

SOFTWARE DISCOUNTERS OF AMERICA

REEVE

USA/Canada Orders-1-800-225-7638 PA Orders-1-800-223-7784 Customer Service 412-361-5291

- Free shipping on orders over \$100 in continental USA
- No Surcharge for VISA/MasterCard
- Your Card is not charged until we ship

Customer Serv	ıc
ACCESS	DA
	Alt
Leader Board Golf & Tourn. Disk (D) \$9.88 Leader Board Golf & Tourn. Disk #1 ST \$16 Tenth Frame ST \$25 Triple Pack: BH1, BH2, Raid Over Moscow (D) \$14	1
Disk #1 ST\$16	7
Tenth Frame ST \$25	Bis Fir
Over Moscow (D)\$14 ACCOLADE	Gl
ACCOLADE	Hu
Bubble Ghost ST \$23 Fight Night (D) \$14	Hu
Hardball (D) \$14	Vic
Mini Putt ST \$23 Test Drive ST \$25 ACTIVISION	DA Ma
ACTIVISION	Sp
Cross Country	We
Road Race (D) \$9.88 Ghostbusters (D) \$9.88 Music Studio (D) \$23 AMERICAN EDUCATION	So
Music Studio (D) \$23	Fir
AMERICAN EDUCATION	Lo
Biology (D)	M
Grammar (D) \$12 Science (D) Call	Pir
U.S. Geography (D) \$12	Su
U.S. History (D)	
World History (D) \$12	
A-Calc Prime ST\$25	ı
A-Chart ST	ı
A-Chart ST	L
Flash ST	ı
Flash ST	ı
Spectrum 512 ST \$44 3D Breakthru ST \$25	ı
ARTWORX	ı
Bridge 5.0 (D) \$19	ı
Bridge 5.0 ST\$23 Cycle Knight (D)\$14	ı
Linkword French (D) \$16	ı
Linkword French 1 or 2 ST\$19 Ea.	ı
1 or 2 ST\$19 Ea. Linkword German (D) \$16	ı
Linkword Russian ST \$19 Linkword Spanish (D) \$16	ı
Linkword Spanish ST \$19	ı
Strip Poker (D)	ı
Formale Data Disk 1(1) \$14	ı
Male Data Disk 2(D) \$14	
Female Data Disk#4 ST \$14	ı
Male Data Disk 2(D) \$14 Female Data Disk 3(D) \$14 Female Data Disk#4 ST \$14 Female Data Disk#5 ST \$14	L
AUDIO LIGHT Music Studio '88 ST \$39	EL
BATTERIES INCLUDED	Al
Degas Elite ST \$39	A
BRODERBUND Karateka (D) \$9.88	Ba
Karateka (D)	CI
Print Shop (D)\$26 Print Shop Graphics	D
Library#1, #2, #3 (D) \$16. Ea.	Er Fi
Library#1, #2, #3 (D) \$16. Ea. P.S. Companion 64K (D) \$23	
Sky Chase ST\$25 Super Bike Challenge ST\$14	M
CENTRAL POINT	M
Copy 2 ST \$23 CINEMAWARE	M
Defender of the Crown ST \$33	Re
S.D.I. ST\$33	Se

Sinhad: Throne of the Falcon ST

Ikari Warriors ST \$25 Karnov ST Call Lock On ST \$25

Speed Buggy ST\$25

DATA EAST

ATASOFT	Battleship
ternate Reality:	California
The City (D) \$19	Champ. W
The City ST\$26	Dive Bom
The Dungeon (D) \$19	Dragonrid
smarck ST\$26	Final Assa
rezone ST Call	
lobal Commander ST \$26	
unt for Red October (D) Call	
unt for Red October ST . \$32	
mahawk 64K (D) \$21	
deo Title Shop 64K (D) .\$21	Temple Ap
AVIDSON	Winter Ga
ath Blaster (D) \$32	World Ga
ell It (D) \$32	
ord Attack (D) \$32	Financial I
ECTRONIC ARTS	FORESIGE
oftware Classic Series:	Draphix S
nancial Cookbook (D) .\$6.88	Draphix D
ords of Conquest (D) \$9.88	
ovie Maker (D)\$9.88	Dungeonn
usic Const. Set (D)\$9.88	
nball Const. Set (D)\$9.88	
even Cities of Gold (D) \$9.88	
per Loulder Dash (D) . \$9.88	Champ. Fo

D-MI-L'- CT 610
Battleship ST\$19
California Games ST \$33
Champ. Wrestling ST \$14
Dive Bomber ST\$33
Dragonriders of Pern (D) \$6.88
Final Assault ST\$33
Impossible Mission 2 ST \$33
Metrocross ST\$16
Summer Games (D) \$14
Technocop ST Call
Temple Apshai (D) \$9.88
Temple Apshai Trilogy ST . \$14
Winter Games ST\$14
World Games ST \$14
EQUAL PLUS
Financial Plus ST \$129
FORESIGHT
Draphix ST \$119
Draphix Data Plotter ST\$29
FTL
Dungeonmaster ST \$25
Oids ST \$23
Sundog ST \$23
GAMESTAR
Champ. Football ST \$25
Champ. rootball 31 323

Club Backgammon ST \$23
Power Spreadsheet ST\$95
Vegas Craps ST\$23
Vegas Gambler ST \$23
MASTERTRONIC
Action Biker (D) \$4.88
Chopper X ST\$14
Ninja (D) \$4.88
Ninja Mission ST \$14
The Last V8 (D)\$4.88
Vegas Poker &
Jackpot(D) \$4.88
MEGAMAX
Laser C ST \$129
MICHTRON
Airball ST\$25
Airball Const. Set ST \$16
GFA Artist ST\$49
GFA Basic Book ST \$25
GFA Basic Int. 3.0 ST \$65
GFA Basic Compiler ST\$39
GFA Companion ST\$33
Goldrunner 2 ST \$25
Int'l. Soccer ST\$25

	Bop & Wrestle 64K (D) \$19
	Captain Blood ST\$33
	De Ja Vu ST\$33
,	*Deeper Dungeons (D) \$16
	Gauntlet ST
	Gauntlet 64K (D)\$23
ļ	Harrier Combat Sim. ST \$33
	Indiana Jones & The
	Temple of Doom ST \$33
	Infiltrator 64K (D) \$19
	Into the Eagle's Nest ST \$25
1	Out Run STCall
	Road Raider ST \$33
1	Road Runner ST\$33
	720 STCall
	Shadowgate ST\$33
,	Space Harrier ST\$33
,	Super Star Hockey ST \$33
	Uninvited ST \$33
	*Requires Gauntlet!
	OMNITREND
	Breach ST \$25
	Breach Scenario Disk ST \$16
	Paladin ST
	Quest Disk for Paladin ST. \$16

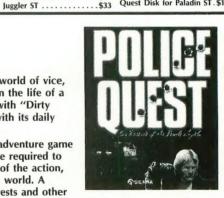
SIERRA
Black Cauldron ST\$25
King's Quest
1, 2, or 3 ST \$33 Ea.
Leisure Suit Larry ST \$25
Mixed-Up Mother Goose ST\$19
Police Quest ST\$33
Space Quest 1 or 2 ST \$33 Ea.
SIMON & SCHUSTER
Star Trek ST \$25
SOFTREK
Turbo ST
SPRINGBOARD
Certificate Maker ST \$25
C.M. Library#1 ST \$19
Newsroom 64K (D) \$33
SSI
Advanced Dungeons &
Dragon: Heroes of the
Lance ST \$26
Phantasie 1, 2 or 3 ST\$26
Questron 2 ST\$32
Rings of Zilfin ST\$26
Roadwar Europa ST\$29
Roadwar 2000 ST \$26
Stellar Crusade ST\$39
War Game Const. Set (D) . \$19

Diamond OS (D) \$19



Police Quest is Sierra's trek into the brutal world of vice, drugs and homicide. An adult perspective on the life of a police officer, Police Quest deals not only with "Dirty Harry" aspects of the profession, but also with its daily

Police Ouest is the most authentic graphic adventure game available for personal computers. Players are required to follow police procedures during the course of the action, just as officers must follow them in the real world. A manual explaining police procedures for arrests and other situations is included with the package. Police Quest is a dramatic tale straight from today's headlines!



For the Atari ST \$33

ELECTRONIC ARTS	GRIBNIF	Karate Kid 2 ST \$25	Universe 2 ST \$33
	Name Park CT	Leatherneck ST \$25	ORIGIN
Alien Fires ST \$26 Arcticfox ST \$14	Neo Desk ST\$19 HIGH-TECH EXPRESSIONS	Master CAD ST\$129	Autoduel (D) or ST\$25
Awesome Arcade Pack ST .\$32	Astro-Grover (D) \$6.88	Slaygon ST	Moebius ST \$25
Bard's Tale ST\$32	Award Ware (D) \$9.88		Quest for Clues (Book) \$19
Chessmaster 2000 (D) \$26	Big Bird's Spc. Delivery (D) \$6.88	Tanglewood ST\$25 Tetra Quest ST\$25	Ultima 3 (D) or ST\$25
Chessmaster 2000 ST \$29	Ernie's Magic Shapes (D) \$6.88		Ultima 4 (D) or ST\$39
Double Dragon STCall Empire ST\$32	Print Power (D)\$9.88	Time Bandit ST \$25	PROGRESSIVE
	Sesame St. Print Kit (D) .\$9.88	Tune Up ST \$33	Superbase Professional ST\$189
Financial Cookbook ST . \$9.88	*All Hi-Tech req. 64K!	MICROLEAGUE Baseball (D)\$25	PROSPERO
Lords of Conquest ST \$14	ICD		First Word Plus ST Call
Marble Madness ST\$26	PR Connection \$59	Baseball 2 ST\$39	QMI
Mavis Beacon Teaches	Rambo XL \$29	Box Score Stats (D)\$16	Desk Cart ST\$69
Typing ST	US Doubler:	General Manager (D) or ST . \$19	ST Talk Professional \$19
	with Sparta DOS \$49	1987 Team Data (D) or ST \$14	RAINBIRD
Roadwars ST \$21 Rockford ST \$21	without Sparta DOS\$29	MICROPROSE F15 Strike Eagle (D)\$23	Black Lamp ST\$19
Scavengers ST Call	Interlink ST \$25	F15 Strike Eagle ST \$25	Carrier Command ST \$29
Scrabble ST \$26		Gunship ST \$33	Corruption ST \$29
Scruples ST	Revolver ST	Silent Service (D) \$23 Silent Service ST \$25	Elite ST\$23 Guild of Thieves ST\$29
Star Fleet 1 (D) \$32	Dyna Cadd ST\$447	MINDSCAPE	Jinxter ST\$25
Twilights Ransom ST \$23	Masterplan ST\$59		Starglider 2 ST\$29
Zany Golf STCall	Vip Professional ST \$95	Alien Syndrome ST Call	The Pawn ST\$19
EPYX	LDW	Balance of Power ST \$33	Universal Military
Art & Film Director ST \$49	Basic Compiler 2.0 ST\$59	Blockbuster ST\$25	Simulator ST\$33

War Game Const. Set ST .\$23 Warship ST\$39 Wizard's Crown (D) or ST \$26 SUBLOGIC Flight Sim. 2 ST\$33 F.S. Scenery Disks Call let ST. THREE SIXTY Dark Castle ST\$25 Warlock ST ... THUNDER MOUNTAIN Summer Challenge ST . . \$9.88 Tau Ceti ST \$9.88 Top Gun ST Winter Challenge ST ...\$9.88 Wizball ST\$9.88 **TIMEWORKS** Data Manager ST \$49 Desktop Publisher ST \$87 D.P. Clin Art: Education Graphics ST . \$25 People, Places & Things ST\$25 Symbols & Slogans ST . . \$25 Word Writer ST UNISON WORLD Art Gallery: Fantasy ST Art Gallery 1 or 2 ST .\$19 Ea. Print Master Plus ST \$25 P.M. Fonts & Borders ST . . \$23 VERSASOFT db Man V5.0 ST MARK WILLIAMS C Source Dedugger ST . . . \$44 Mark Williams C ST \$119 WORD PERFECT WP Word Processor ST., \$199 ACCESSORIES Bonus 5¼ SS, DD . . \$4.99 BX Bonus 5¼ DS, DD . . \$5.99 BX Compuserve Starter Kit . . . \$19 Disk Drive Cleaner \$6.88\$12 Epyx 200 XJ Joystick Epyx 500 XJ Joystick\$12 Epyx 500 XJ Joystick\$14 Indus GT DriveCall Supra Hard Drives Call Supra Modems Wico Bat Handle..... ...\$19

P.O. BOX 111327 — DEPT. AT — BLAWNOX, PA 15238

*Please Read The Following Ordering Terms & Conditions Carefully Before Placing Your Order: Orders with cashiers check or money order shipped immediately on in stock items! Personal & Company checks, allow 3 weeks clearance. No C.O.D.'s! Shipping: Continental U.S.A.-Orders under \$100 add \$3; free shipping on orders over \$100. AK, HI, FPO, APO-add \$5 on all orders. Canada & Puerto Rico-add \$750 on all orders. Sorry, no other International orders accepted! PA residents add 6% sales tax on the total amount of order including shipping charges. CUSTOMER SERVICE HOURS: Mon-Fri. 9 AM-5:30 PM Eastern Time. REASONS FOR CALLING CUSTOMER SERVICE—412-361-5291 (I)Status of order or back order (2)If any merchandise purchased within 60 days from 5.D.of A. is defective, please call for a return authorization number. We will not process a return without a return auth. #! Defective merchandise will be replaced with the same merchandise only. Other returns subject to a 20% restocking charge! After 60 days from your purchase date, please refer to the warranty included with the product purchased & return directly to the manufacturer. Customer service will not accept collect calls or calls on S.D.of A.'s 800# order lines! Prices & availability are subject to change! New titles are arriving daily! Please call for more information. ORDER LINE HOURS: Mon-Thurs. not accept collect calls or calls on S.D.of A.'s 800# order lines! Prices & availabili 9:00 AM-7:00 PM Fri. 9:00 AM-5:30 PM Sat. 10:00 AM-4:00 PM Eastern Time.

American Techna-Vision

For Orders Only - 1-800-551-9995 CA. Orders / Information 415-352-3787 "Providing 8 Bit support with one of the Worlds largest inventories of Atari replacement parts"

- No surcharge for VISA/MasterCard
- Your card is not charged until we ship

800 4 PIECE BOARD SET

Includes Main Board, Power Supply Assembly, CPU Module and 10K Revision B Operating System Module. All boards are new, tested and complete with all components. \$2850

1050 MECHANISM

Factory fresh TANDON mechs, make difficult repairs a snap. Units are complete with Head, Stepper, Spindle motor, belt etc. Just plug in, no difficult alignments or adjustments required. \$4750

POWER PACKS

Exact replacement trans-former for 800/400, 1050 810, 1200XL, 850, XF551 & 1020 units. Part #CO17945.

\$ 1450

XL/XE SUPPLY Power Pak for 800XL,600XL 130XE, 65XE & XE Game.

FLAT SERVICE RATES

1050 DISK DRIVE	\$75.00
810 DISK DRIVE	\$69.50
850 INTERFACE	\$39.50
800 COMPUTER	
1200XL COMPUTER	\$49.50
Flat rates include Parts & Labor,	
warranty. Include \$7.00 shipping & ir	nsurance

WORD PROCESSORS

- BANK STREET WRITER
 CUT & PASTE
- · LETTER WIZARD Your choice of these three popular disk based word processors For all 8 bit Atari

\$1750 **EACH**

KEYBOARDS

New and complete subassembly. Easy internal replacement.

130XE/65XE	and the second
800	\$40.00
800XL	\$29.50
400	\$12.50

800 10K "B" O.S. Module

800 10K "B" U.S. IVIOUUE
Older 800 units need the revision "B"
Operating system to run newer
software. Type the following peek in
BASIC to see which revision you
have. PRINT PEEK(58383).

50
If the result is 56 order now!

If the result is 56 order now!

XL 40 PIN LSI CHIP SET

A Complete set of 40 Pin Large Scale Integrated Circuits for your 800XL, 600XL or 1200XL computer. Great for quick repairs! Set contains one each of the following: CPU, GTIA, ANTIC, PIA AND POKEY.

SERIAL I/O CABLE

High quality 13 pin data cable used to connect 8 bit Atari's to periphials including 1050, 810, XF551, 850, 1027, 1010, 1020, 820, 822, 1030 and many more.

800/400 MODULES

NEW PARTS COMPLETE WITH IC'S \$ 050 800 Main Board \$ 800/400 CPU with GTIA • 800 10K "B" O.S. Module 400 Main Board EACH . 400 Power Supply Board

CX853 16K Ram Module \$14.50 800 Power Supply Board \$14.50

following units contain schematics, parts listings, labelled photographs showing the location of checkpoints and more! A special checkpoints and more! A special section gives oscilloscope and logic probe readings allowing you to narrow the malfunction down to a specific chip or transistor! 800, 800 XL, 130 XE, 400, 1025 and 1050 \$19.50 each 520 ST Service Manual. \$37.50

COMPUTER BOOKS

Hackerbook	\$5.00
Inside Atari Basic	\$5.00
Atari Basic Ref. manual.	\$5.00
How to 6502 Program	\$5.00
Programmers Ref. Guide	\$14.95
Basic-Faster & Better	\$22.95
Assembly Language Guide	\$19.95
XE Users Handbook	\$17.95
XL Users Handbook	\$17.95
Advanced Programming	\$19.50
Write Your Own Games.	\$5.00
/Mapping the Atari	\$18.50
SERIAL I/O CAL	RIF

High Quality, 13Pin \$5.95

MAC-65 CARTRIDGE 6502 Machine language Macro-Assembler. First class tool for serious programmers. . . \$59.95

ATARI 850 INTERFACE Bare PC Board with parts list and crystal \$7.50 Board & all plug in IC's . . . \$39.50

PR: CONNECTION Serial/Parallel Interface for connecting modems and printers. \$65.00

Exact replacement for 800/400/1200XL \$15.00

EPROM CARTRIDGES

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

	• CPU	
	 POKEY 	
	• PIA	.CO14795
A 450	• GTIA	CO14805
\$450	· ANTIC	CO12296
4	• CPU	CO10745
	• PIA	CO10750
EACH	• CPU	CO14377
LACIT	• DELAY	CO60472
	• 2600 TIA	CO10444
	• PIA	CO12298
	• CPU	6507
	• PIA	6532
	• RAM	6810
	• CPU	6502B

CO61598 \$20.00 CO61991 \$15.00 1050 Rom \$13.50 CO61618 \$20.00

CO21697 \$15.00 CO25953 \$9.50 \$5.25 CO24947 \$15.00

REPAIR MANUALS

SAMS Service Manuals for the

MISC. HARDWARE

13 Pin Serial I/O Cable 1050 Track 0 Sensor	. \$5.95 \$8.50
2793 1050 Controller IC	\$19.50
Paddle Controllers (Pair).	. \$6.50
400 3 Piece Board Set	\$19.50
Fastchip for 800/400	\$15.50
600XL 64K Upgrade Kit	\$29.95
Rambo XL w/o Ram IC's	\$39.95
Supra 2400 Baud Modem	\$157.95
ACE Joystick	\$7.95
850 or PR Modem Cable	\$14.50
850 or PR Printer Cable	\$14.50
Printer Interface	\$39.95
I/O 13 Pin PC mount I/O 13 Pin Plug Kit	\$4.50
ST 6' Drive Cable	\$14.00
810 Door Latch Assy	\$15.00
1027 Transformer	CALL
U.S. Doubler	\$29.95
ST Monitor Connector	\$5.50
ST Drive connector plug	\$6.50
ST to 5/14 " Drive Cable	\$23.95

BASIC CARTRIDGE

16K Eprom Board with case. Specify dual 2764 or single 27128 style. Gold contacts. \$6.95

Choplifter Cart..... Silicon Warrior Cart... \$12.50 Learning with Leeper Cart. \$12.50 Springer Cart. . . . \$5.00 Sports Spectacular Disk \$7.50 Donkey Kong Cart..... \$5.00 Eastern Front Cart. \$10.00 Stratos Disk \$7.50 Murder on the Zinfendorf \$10.00 PILOT Language Cart. . . \$17.50 Cut & Paste W.P. Disk . \$17.50 Master Typing Tutor . . \$15.00 DropZone Disk \$12.50 Edt/Asm Cart, w/o man. . . \$15.00 Home filing manager..... \$7.50 Frogger Disk \$5.00 Fort Apcalypse Disk . . . \$5.00 Spider Man Disk . . . \$5.00 \$5.00 The Hulk Adventure Disk Wizard & The Princess . . \$5.00 Ulysses & Golden Fleece \$5.00 Human Torch & The Thing \$5.00 Musical Pilot Ed. Disk. . . . \$5.00 Chambers/Zorp Disk.... \$5.00 Pathfinder Disk..... \$5.00 Match Racer Disk. \$5.00 Encounter/Questar Disk. \$5.00

Baja Buggies Disk

Debug Childware Disk . .

Crystal Raider Disk

Dispatch Rider Disk . .

Molocule Man Disk

Speed King Disk Last V-8 Disk

Fractions Tutorial Disk

Clowns & Balloons Disk

Reading Skills Disk .

Master Chess Disk

Com*putation Disk

SOFTWARE

\$4.00

\$4.00

\$4 00

\$4.00

\$5.00

\$9.95

\$9.95

\$10.00

\$10.00

\$5.00

\$5.00

\$5.00

\$5.00

\$5.00

\$5.00

\$5.00

\$5.00 \$5.00

\$5.00

\$5.00

\$7.50

Pac-Man Cartridge Deluxe Invaders Cart. . .

Journey to the Planets . .

Mission Asteroid Disk . .

Crossfire Cartridge

Pole Position Disk . . .

Q*Bert Cartridge

Dig Dug Disk . .

Fun in Learning Disk . . . Fun in Numbers Disk . . . \$7.50 \$7.50 Honey Craze Math (D) \$7.50 The Factory Disk \$20.00 Gorf Cart. 800/400 \$4.00 Atlantis Cart. \$4.00 Wombats Adventure (D) \$5.00 ACTION O.S.S..... \$59 95 BASIC XE O.S.S.... \$59 95 MAC-65 O.S.S. \$59.95 BASIC XL O.S.S.

\$49.50 SpartaDOS Const. Set \$39.50 Mercenary Disk \$12.50 The Goonies Disk \$12.50 \$12.50 Saracen Disk \$9.95 Crosscheck Disk. \$12.50 \$12.50

Never Ending Story (D) Gunslinger Disk. XL/XÉ \$9.95 Letter Wizard W.P. (D) \$17.50 Basic Compiler for 800 \$29.95 Telelink 1 Cartridge \$10.00

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-551-9995 IN CALIF. OR OUTSIDE U.S.

CALL 415-352-3787

AMERICAN TECHNA-VISION

Mail Order: 15338 Inverness St., San Leandro, Ca. 94579 Repair Center: 2098 Pike Ave., San Leandro, Ca. 94577

Terms: NO MINIMUM ORDER. We accept money orders, personal checks or C.O.D.s. VISA, Master/Card okay. Credit cards restricted to orders over \$20.00. No personal checks on C.O.D. - Shipping: \$4.00 shipping and handling on orders under \$150.00. Add \$2.25 for C.O.D. orders. In Canada total \$6.00 for shipping and handling. Foreign shipping extra. Calif. residents include 7% sales tax. All items guaranteed 30 days from date of delivery. All sales final...

Prices subject to change without notice. Send SASE for free price list. Attri is a reg, trademark of Attri Corp.



COMPUTER SOFTWARE SERVICES

PO. BOX 17660, ROCHESTER, N.Y. 14617 THMAT ATARI PHONE (716) 467-9326

\$99.95

JUST RELEASED! "SUPER ARCHIVER II"!

(for ATARI 1050 drives)

NOW! COPYS all ENHANCED DENSITY programs plus retains all of the features of our World Famous SUPER ARCHIVER! (see below). Allows you to COPY or CREATE single or ENHANCED density protection schemes (including PHAN-TOM SECTORS!). Completely automatic; compatible with the BIT-WRITER; the ULTIMATE BACKUPIPROGRAMMING device! Only \$99.95 plus \$4 S!H/II NOTICE! If you already own a SUPER ARCHIVERI, you can upgrade to a SUPER ARCHIVER II for only \$29.95 plus \$4 S!H/II (disk only - no additional hardware

THE "SUPER ARCHIVER"!" \$69.95 (for ATARI 1050 drives)

The new SUPER ARCHIVER, obsoletes all copying devices currently available for the ATARI 10501 It eliminates the need for Patches, PDB files, Computer ror rine AIAKI 10501 IT eliminates the need for Patches, PDB files, Computer Hardware, etc. Copies are exact duplicates of originals and will run on any drive; without exaggeration, the SUPER ARCHIVER is the most powerful PROGRAMMING/COPYING device available for the 1050! Installation consists of a plug-in chip and 6 simple solder connections. Softwares included. Features are:

- TRUE DOUBLE DENSITY
- **ULTRA-SPEED** read/write
- FULLY AUTOMATIC COPYING
- SUPPORTS EXTRA MEMORY SCREEN DUMP to printer TOGGLE HEX/DEC DISPLAY
- SECTOR OTRACK TRACING AUTOMATIC DIAGNOSTICS
- DISPLAYS HIDDEN PROTECTION
- ADJUSTABLE/CUSTOM SKEWING
- AUTOMATIC SPEED
- AUTOMATIC/PROGRAMMABLE PHANTOM SECTOR MAKER
- ARCHIVER/HAPPY ARCHIVER COMPATIBLE
- BUILT-IN EDITOR reads, writes, displays up to 35 sectors/track short

NOW THE BUY

PATEDI ZWWW

\$69.95

- BUILT-IN CUSTOM FORMATTER
- up to 40 sectors/track
- BUILT-IN MAPPER up to 42 sectors/
- DISPLAYS/COPIES Double Density **HEADERS**
- AUTOMATIC FORMAT LENGTH CORRECTION
- SIMPLE INSTALLATION

The SUPER ARCHIVER is so POWERFUL that only programs we know that can't be copied are the newer ELECTRONIC ARTS and SYNFILE/SYNCALC (34 FULL sectors/track). If you want it ALL . . . buy the "BIT-WRITER"! also . . . then you'll be able to copy even these programs! Only \$69.95 plus \$4 S/H/I.

"BIT-WRITER"! \$79.95

The Super Archiver "BITWRITER"! is capable of duplicating even the "uncopyable" EA and SYN series which employ 34 FULL sectors/tracks. "BITWRITER"! is capable of reproducing these and FUTURE protection schemes of non physicially damaged disks. PLUG-IN circuit boards and 4 simple solder connections. The "SUPER ARCHIVER with "BIT-WRITER"! is the ultimate PROGRAMMING/COPYING device for Atari 1050's. EXACT DUPLICATES of originals are made! Copies run on ANY drive. Must be used with Super Archiver. Only \$79.95 plus \$4 S/H/I.

"ULTRA SPEED PLUS" \$69.95 \$69.95

Imagine a universal XL/XE Operating System so easy to use that anyone can operate it instantly, yet so versatile and powerful that every Hacker, Programmer and Ramdisk owner will wonder how they ever got along without it! Ultra Speed Plus puts unbelievable speed and convenience at your fingertips. Use ANY DOS to place an ULTRA SPEED format on your disks, boot any drive (1-9) upon power-up, format your RAMDISK in Double Density, activate a built-in 400/800 OS for software compatibility, plus dozens of other features too numerous to mention! Below are just a FEW features you'll find in the amazing OS:

- ULTRA Speed SI0 for most modified drives ULTRA Speed Is to agleable Boot directly from RAMDISK. Special timer circuits not required for 1 or 2 Meg upgrades Background colors adjustible Reverse use of OPTION key Sulli-in (

- Bullt in RAMDISK configura-tion editor (1-9)
 RAMDISK exacily duplicates floppy drive so sector coping and sector editing are now possible
 Built in MINI Sector Copier
 Built in MINI Sector Copier
 Bujit in MINI Sector Copier
 Toggle SCREN OFF for up to 40% increase of processing speed.
 Toggle Internal BASIC
 Toggle Internal BASIC

"XF551 ENHANCER!" \$29.95 \$29.95

The XF551 Atari drive is a fine product with one major flaw...it writes to side TWO of your flopping disks BACKWARDS. This causes read/write incompatibility problems with all other single sides drives made for Atari such as Indus. Trak, Rana, Percom, Astra, Atari 4050, Atari 840, etc. Add the XF551 ENHANCER to the new XF551 drive and your problems are over! This device will restore 100% compatibility while retaining original design qualities of Atari's super new drive. The XF551 ENHANCER is a MUST for all XF551 Owners. Installation is simple. Only \$29.95 plus \$4 S/H/I.

DEALER/DISTRIBUTOR/USER GROUP Discount available call for info PHONE Orders - MASTER CARD, VISA MAIL - Money Orders, Checks

*SHIPPING! Add \$4 for Shipping/Handling/Insurance within the U.S.A. ATARI UPS BLUE LABLE (2nd DAY AIR) available for \$3 extra per shipment.

CALL TODAY! (716) 467-9326

COMPUTER SOFTWARE SERVICES 9 am - 5 pm (EST) WEEKDAYS

PO. Box 17660 Rochester, N.Y. 14617

\$39.95

RICHMAN'S

\$39.95

80 Column Word-Processor!

Easy to use, very powerful, and NO ADDITIONAL HARDWARE required! Works with TV or Monitor! This "DISK ONLY" 80 Column Word-Processor is simple to use while offering numerous features such as:

- Completely Menu driven
- Self contained DOS
- Complete Text formatting **Built in Printer Drivers**
- Page numbering
- Justify and Endfill
- High Speed Cursor
- Dictionary

- 80 COLUMNS ON THE SCREEN!
- Search Mode View only modeMemory StatisticsAlternate Output

Insert and Delete

- Change screen Colors,
- borders, luminesce
- Mouse compatible

One expert has compared 40 domestic and foreign word-processors and concluded that the RICHMANS 80 Column Word-Processor is the best! Only \$39.95 plus \$4 S/H/I. (64K required).

THE "QUINTOPUS!" \$39.95

The "QUINTOPUSI" is an inexpensive device that provides a tremendous amount of convenience while eliminating the problems associated with the endless "daisy-chaining" of peripherals (eg: drives, Interfaces, printers, moderns, cassettes, etc.). The "QUINTOPUSI" is an I/O port expander that converts a single I/O output/input into five additional outputs/inputs. Instead of daisy-chaining all of your peripherals (which often times results in passing a signal through 30 feet or more of cablet), the "QUINTOPUSI" allows each device to be connected directly to the computers through only three or four feet of cable. This is particularly useful when attempting to use ULTRASPEED or WARPSPEED data transfer rates. The "QUINTOPUSI" also provides the "extra" I/O ports often needed to connect devices not having daisy-chaining capabilities. Cable resistance and compacitance are greatly reduced thereby significantly improving the opportunity of accurate data transfers! Only \$39.95 plus \$4 S/H/I.

THE "QUINTOPUS!" \$59.95 \$59.95 (with SWITCHABLE PORTS!)

This Deluxe version of the "QUINTOPUS!" has all of the above features with the additional benefits of two SWITCHABLE PORTS! This means you can connect two computers to one printer or two printers to one computer; you can switch in a computer/printer combination and while you're printing out a long document, switch in a second computer to access a modern, disk drive, cassette deck, etcl Switch multiple combinations of peripherals or computers without the hassel or re-arranging I/O cables . . . simply flip a switch! Only \$59.95 plus \$4 \$/H/I.

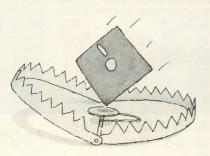
LIMITED SPECIALS!

Previously we listed these products under our FIRESALE ad but many of our customers reared that the software items might be smoke or water damaged. They're NOT! All of the items listed below are BRAND NEW...only their literature or problem may be a single problem. their literature or packing may have slight cosmetic imperfections. All items are fully warrantied! Quantities are limited! No rainchecks!

	NORMALLY	SPECIALS	
1. PILL (without case)	\$ 70	\$ 19	
2. SUPER PILL (without case)	80	22	
3. XL FIX ROM	70	19	
4. ULTRA MENU/DOS	30	19	
5. DISKCRACKER (Newest version)	50	19	
6. ELECTRONIC PHANTOM SECTOR MAKER DELUXE	60	35	
7. RICHMANS 80 COLUMN WORD PROCESSOR	60	29	
8. MIRACLE (Disk only Version of Impossible)	70	19	
9. IMPOSSIBLE for 800 or 800XL	150	69	
10. XL MATE	30	15	
11. COMPACTOR	30	15	
12. KLONE II (Generic HAPPY backup)	100	75	
13. SILENCER	30	19	
14. BLACK PATCH (MASTER)	50	25	
15. BLACK PATCH DATA DISKS 1 & 2	20	10	

*Order 5 items or more and we will pay the freight!

These SPECIALS are for C.S.S. customers only - NO DEALER DISCOUNTS - NO RAINCHECKS - LIMITED QUANTITIES



Error Trapping. Page 49



Real World Interface. Page 52



Star NX-1000 Rainbow. Page 58





FEATURES

FEBRUARY 1989, VOL. 7, NO. 10

- 41 HARD-WIRED RAY TRACING by Michael Bjorkman Shadows and reflections for your 8-bit graphics
- Type-in Software 30
- **44 EQUIVALENCE** by Doug White New way to speed up your BASIC programs
- Type-in Software 32
- **49 ERROR TRAPPING IN ATARI BASIC** by Heidi Brumbaugh Prevent crashes in your programs
- 58 STAR NX-1000 RAINBOW by Matthew Ratcliff First affordable COLOR dot-matrix printer

DEPARTMENTS

SUPER DISK BONUS

12 MANDALA MOVIES by Mike McFarlane Colorful kaleidoscope construction set

ONLINE

13 ANTIC INDEX by Charles Jackson
Ultimate Atari reference tool goes online

GAME OF THE MONTH

18 ROULETTE, ATARI STYLE by Michael Pemberton You won't lose your shirt to the 8-bit croupier

Type-in Software 26

EDUCATION

22 SPELLING FLASHCARDS by Andy Barton Friendly quiz that kids like using

Type-in Software 34

FEATURE APPLICATION

52 REAL-WORLD INTERFACE by John Little An Atari grows orchids in Texas

Type-in Software 28

8-BIT PRODUCT REVIEWS

57 Celebrity Cookbook, Cheat!

TECH TIPS

64 Boolean Stick, Autorun Setup

SOFTWARE LIBRARY

25 FIVE EASY-TO-TYPE LISTINGS

- 7 I/O BOARD
- 9 NEW PRODUCTS
- 38 CLASSIFIED ADS

- **39 ADVERTISERS LIST**
- 56 SHOPPERS MARKET
- 64 TECH TIPS

Antic—The Atari Resource (ISSN 0745-2527) is published monthly by Antic Publishing. Editorial offices are located at 544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107. ISSN 0745-2527. Second Class Postage paid at San Francisco, California and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address change to Antic, The Atari Resource, P.O. Box 1919, Marion, OH 43306. Subscriptions: One year (12 issues) \$28. Canada and Mexico add \$8, other foreign add \$12. Disk Edition (12 issues with disks) \$59.95, all foreign add \$25. (California residents add 6½% sales tax for disk subscriptions. Editorial submissions should include text and program listings on disk and paper. Submissions will be returned if stamped, self-addressed mailer is supplied. Antic assumes no responsibility for unsolicited editorial material. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without the prior written permission of the publisher. Antic is a registered trademark of Antic Publishing, Inc. An Information Technology Company Copyright ©1989 by Antic Publishing. All Rights Reserved. Printed in USA.

When you want to talk Atari

XL/XE HARDWARE



CMO SPECIAL Atari 800XL

65XE															109.00
130XE.												4			149.00
	_	-	_	-	_	_	 _								

34 99

INTERFACES

Printer Connection

ı	Tilliter Confidention
ı	Supra
ı	1150
ĺ	1151 (1200 XL)
	Xetec
	Graphix Interface
	Atari
	850 Interface
	XL/XE ENHANCEMENTS
	Axlon 32K Mem. Board (400/800) . 19.99
	Atari 80 Column Card74.99
	ICD
	BBS Express (ST)52.99
	Sparta DOS Construction Set 28.99
	US Doubler/Sparta DOS47.99
	Real Time Clock
	Rambo XL
	US Doubler 28.99

JUS Doubler	28.99
MODEMS	
Atari	
SX212 300/1200 (ST)	79.99
XMM301	46.99
Anchor	
VM520 300/1200 ST Dir. Con	.109.00
Avatex	
1200 HC	89.99
2400	.169.00
Supra	
2400 Baud XL/XE or ST	.159.00
2400 Baud (no software)	.139.00
MONITORS	

MONITORS

Magnavox CM 8505 14" Composite/RGB/TTL ... 189.00

ST HARDWARE

Call For Current Information On The Entire ST Line!



ATARI SM1224 RGB/Color Monitor

520ST FM RGB/Color System . . . 829.00 SM124 Monochrome Monitor....179.00

\$329



CMO PACKAGE EXCLUSIVE Atari 800XL & XF551 Drive

w/5 Undocumented ROMS Asteroids, Defender, Missile Command, QIX, Star Raiders \$259

DRIVES

ST 314 DS/DD	219.00
XF551 Drive (XL/XE)	179.00
SHD204 20 Meg Hard Drive	Call
I.B.	
51/4" 40 Track (ST)	219.00
51/4" 80 Track (ST)	279.00
I.C.D.	
FA•ST 20 Meg	629.00
FA•ST 30 Meg	849.00
FA•ST Dual Hard Drives	Call
Indus	
GTS 100 31/2" DS/DD (ST)	189.00
GT 1000 51/4" DS/DD (ST)	209.00
GT Drive (XL/XE)	179.00
Supra	
FD-10 10MB Removable Floppy.	
30 Meg Hard Drive (ST)	649.00

CALL FOR DISKETTE SPECIAL

PRINTERS



Atari 1020 Printer 40 Col. Color

\$1999

Atari	
1027 Letter Quality XL/XE	69.99
XDM121 LQ (XL/XE)	
XM-M801 XL/XE Dot Matrix	
Brother	
11 4 4 0 0 4 0 0 D . 14	100 00

M-1109 100 cps Dot Matrix	. 169.00
M-1509 180 cps Dot Matrix	.359.00
HR-20 22 cps Daisywheel	.349.00
Citizen	
120D 120 cps Dot Matrix	. 159.00
180D 180 cps Dot Matrix	. 179.00
Premier-35 35 cps Daisywheel .	.549.00
Epson	
L V 900 150 cpc 90 col	199 00

LX-800	150 cps,	80 col	189.00
FX-850	264 cps,	80 col	Call
LQ-500	180 cps	, 24-wire	Call
			Call
NEC			

P2200 pinwriter 24-wire 379.00
Okidata
Okimate 20 color printer 129.00
ML-182 + 120 cps, 80 column 229.00
ML-390 +270 cps, 24-Wire 539.00
Panasonic
KX-P1080i 144 cps. 80 col 169.00

KX-P1091i 194 cps, 80 col 199.00
Star Micronics
NX-1000 140 cps, 80 column 179.00
Toshiba
P321-SL 216 cps, 24-wire 499.00

ACCESSORIES

ACCECCOLLEC
Allsop Disk Holders
Disk File 60-51/4"
Disk File 30-31/2"9.99
Curtis
Emerald
Safe Strip
Universal Printer Stand 14.99
Tool Kit







.....you want to talk to us.

SPECIALS XL/XE
#AAB822P 822 Printer Paper \$2.49 #AA14746 T.V. Switch Box 2.49 #AA4010 Tic-Tac-Toe 4.99 #AA4011 Star Raiders 3.99 #AA4012 Missile Command 3.99 #AA4013 Asteroids 4.99 #AA4022 Pac Man 4.99 #AA4025 Defender 4.99 #AA4027 QIX 4.99 #AA4102 Kingdom (Cass.) 1.99 #AA4112 States & Capitals (Cass.) 1.99 #AA4121 Energy Czar 1.99 #AA4123 Scram (Cass.) 1.99 #AA4129 Juggle's Rainbow 1.99 #AA4125 File Manager 8.99 #AA4204 1020 Color Pens 1.99 #AA5047 Timewise (D) 3.99 #AA5049 Visicalc (D) 24.99
#AA5050 Mickey Outdoors5.99 #AA5081 Music Painter (D)9.99
#AA6006 Counseling Procedure 1.99
#AA7102 Arcade Champ (No J. Stk)6.99 #AA8030 E.T. Phone Home3.99
#AA8048 Millipede 4.99

CLOSEOUTS XL/XE

ROM CARTS (XL/XE) \$299 ea or 5 for \$1399



SPECIALS XL/XE

Access	
Leaderboard Golf13.9	9
Accolade	
Fight Night	9
Atari	
Atariwriter Plus35.9	9
Broderbund	
Printshop	9
Datasoft	
Alternate Reality (City)23.9	9
221 Baker St	9
Electronic Arts	
Pinball Construction	9
Firebird	
Silicon Dreams	
Jewels of Darkness15.9	9
Microprose	0
Top Gunner 14.9 F-15 Eagle Strike 22.9	9
Origin Systems	9
Origin Systems Ultima 4	0
Strategic Simulations	9
Gemstone Warrior11.9	a
Sublogic	J
Flight Simulator34.9	a
ingin ominator	0

ST SOFTWARE

Access	
Leaderboard Golf	. 22.99
Accolade	
Hardball	21.99
Activision	
Hacker II/Music Studio (ea.)	. 28.99
Antic	
Flash	. 21.99
Avant Garde	
PC Ditto	. 59.99
Batteries Included	
Degas Flite	37 99



Cygnus Starfleet I

\$3299

ST SOFTWARE

Data Foot

Data East
Speed Buggy25.99
Ерух
Auto Duel
Dive Bomber29.99
Firebird
Jewels of Darkness19.99
The Sentry/Tracker (ea.)12.99
FTL
Dungeonmaster29.99
Metacomco
ISO Pascal
Michtron
Leatherneck 29.99
Microprose
Gunship
F-15 Strike/Silent Service (ea.)24.99
Miles Software
ST Wars24.99
Mindscape
High Roller31.99
Mark Williams
C119.00
Paradox
Wanderer (3D)24.99

ST SOFTWARE

Progressive Computer	
Graphic Artist 1.5	109.00
Psygnosis	
Barbarian	25.99
Soft Logik Corp.	F 4 00
Publishing Partner	. 54.99
Strategic Simulation	05.00
Questron II	.35.99
Timeworks	40.00
Swiftcalc/Wordwriter (ea.)	70.00
Desktop Publisher	. 79.99
Printmaster Plus	25 00
I IIIIIII asici i ius	. 20.99



Word Perfect

\$159

In U.S.A.

Call: 1-800-233-8950

In Canada call: 1-800-233-8949 All Other Areas call: 717-327-9575 Fax: 717-327-1217 Educational, Governmental and Corporate Organizations call toll-free 1-800-221-4283 CMO, 101 Reighard Ave., Dept. B6, Williamsport, PA 17701

MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Drace Methods administration, Inc.

OVER 350,000 SATISFIED CUSTOMERS . ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED . CREDIT CARDS ARE NOT CHARGED UNTIL WE SHIP

POLICY: Add 3% (minimum \$7.00) shipping and handling. Larger shipments may require additional charges. Personal and company checks require 3 weeks to clear. For faster delivery, use your credit card or send cashier's check or bank money order. Credit cards are not charged until we ship. Pennsylvania and Maryland residents add appropriate sales tax. All prices are U.S.A. prices and are subject to change, and all items are subject to availability. Defective software will be replaced with the same item only. Hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion within the terms and limits of the manufacturer's warranty. We cannot guarantee compatibility. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee. We are not responsible for typographic or photographic errors.

YOU ASKED US TO BRING BACK THE SAVINGS-

The Newsroom® is now sale priced for your 8-bit Atari®

The Newsroom includes everything you need to create great looking newsletters: Choose from over 600 pieces of clip art . Modify clip art or create your own with powerful drawing tools . Use the built-in word processor to write in any of five fonts . Change your page easily-text automatically wraps around pictures to simplify layout and editing . Add Clip Art Collection™ Volumes for truly professional results!

Over 350,000 families, schools and businesses are using The Newsroom to tell their story. Now it's your turn.





Mix text and graphics in two-column layouts with dramatic full-width banners!

SAVE up to \$70 (over 50%!) on The Newsroom and Clip Art Collection™ Volumes.

- . Clip Art Collection Volume 1: Over 600 pieces of all occasion art.
- . Clip Art Collection Volume 2: Over 800 pieces of business art.
- . Clin Art Collection Volume 3: Over 600 pieces of sports and recreation art.

Product(s)	Suggested Retail	Special Offer	You Save
The Newsroom	\$ 49.95	\$39.95	\$10.00
The Newsroom + any 1 Clip Art Vol.	79.90	\$49.90	30.00
The Newsroom + any 2 Clip Art Vols.	109.85	\$59.85	50.00
The Newsroom + all 3 Clip Art Vols.	189.85 139.80	\$69.80	70.00
		100 100 0	

Each Clip Art Collection Volume has a suggested retail value of \$29.95. The Newsroom and Clip Art Collections are available for these Atari 8-bit computers: 800XL,™ 130XE,™ 65XE.™ Atari 1050™ or compatible disk drive required.

To order by phone, call toll-free:

1-800-445-4780, ext. 3021

Phone orders accepted 8:30 a.m-4:00 p.m. Monday-Friday Central time (VISA/Mastercard only).

Ask for "The Newsroom Atari Offer." 30-day money-back guarantee! This is an exclusive offer directly from Springboard. This offer ends February 28, 1989.

TO ORDER BY MAIL Complete the order form and mail it wi Springboard Software 7808 Creekridge Circle Mpls., MN 55435 FORM NO. 3021 Offer expires Februar	th payment to: A	ameddress (No P.O. Box) tity hone ()	State	Zip	
	C	heck the volume(s) you w	ant		
Check the Atari 8-Bit offer you want	Clip Art Vol. 1 C1011	Clip Art Vol. 2 C1012	Clip Art Vol. 3 C1013	You pay only	Write in your price
☐ The Newsroom only N1010				\$39.95	
☐ The Newsroom + 1 Clip Art				\$49.90	
☐ The Newsroom + 2 Clip Arts				\$59.85	
☐ The Newsroom + 3 Clip Arts				\$69.80	
Please check one: ☐ Check/Money Order (Payable to Spr	ingboard) 🗆 VISA 🗀 I	MasterCard ☐ School P.O.	Attached MN resider	SUBTOTAL nts add 6% sales tax	
Card NoSignature (required)		_Exp. Date		hipping fee per order d total in U.S. Dollars	\$5.00 or \$15.00

"U.S. & Canada add \$5.00 for shipping & handling—all others add \$15.00
IMPORTANT INFORMATION. Copy this form for additional orders. Springbaard accepts orders by phone or mail in U.S. dollars only, Orders from outside the U.S. accepted with VISA. MasterCard or international money-refers only, Serry, no cash, C.O.D. or P.O. boxes accepted. Please allow 2-3 weeks for delivery, slightly longer for orders outside U.S. Call 1-800-445-4780 or (612) 944-3915 with questions.

Springboard. The Newsroom and Clip Art Collection are trademarks or registered trademarks of Springboard Software, Inc. Atari 800XL, 1050, 65XE and 130XE are trademarks or registered trademarks of Alari Corporation. The Newsroom Atari does not include The Wire Service feature.





James Capparell John Taggart Associate Publisher

> EDITORIAL. Nat Friedland

Editor Charles Jackson Technical and Online Editor Carolyn Cushman Marta Dieke Editorial Coordinator

ART

Linda Tapscott Creative Services Director Jim Warner Art Director Marianne Dresser Design Production Assistant Georgia Solkov Photo Editor Julianne Ososke Collateral Printing Coordinator Kate Murphy Advertising Production Coordinator

CIRCULATION

Manny Sawit Director Amber Lewis Subscription Coordinator Dennis Swan Distribution Coordinator Denny Riley Dealer Sales, (415) 957-0886

ADVERTISING

Austin Holian David Kester Antic Sales Reps, (415) 957-0886

ANTIC PUBLISHING, INC. James Capparell

President and Chairman of the Board Donald F. Richard Richard D. Capparella Directors Lee Isgur Advisor to the Board John Taggart Associate Publisher

> GENERAL OFFICES (415) 957-0886

John Cady Controller

544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107 Credit Card Subscription and Catalog Orders (800) 234-7001 Visa or MasterCard Only Dealer Sales (800) 234-7123

SUBSCRIPTION CUSTOMER SERVICE

(800) 347-6969 Antic, P.O. Box 1919, Marion, OH 43306

YOUR 100% 8-BIT MAGAZINE



Antic isn't just talking about keeping the Atari 8-bit market alive, we're doing something new about it virtually every month.

Last month's **Antic** announced that our 8-bit Arcade Catalog was back, bigger than ever and even featuring reissues of top commercial software which had gone out of print. In this issue we proudly announce the arrival of the 8,500-page Antic Index on CompuServe's ANTIC

ONLINE. The fast, friendly Antic Index database will enable you to find out which 1982-88 issue contained just about any **Antic** article, program, or review.

For years, Antic readers have been asking for a complete index to this magazine's back issues. Now that long-awaited reference tool is here. And it's even more than readers would have expected, because it draws on the full power of CompuServe's mainframe computers. The Antic Index is the result of months of work by Charles Jackson, our Technical and Online Editor, whose article this month explains how easily you can find exactly what you're looking for in the Antic back issues.

Not only does the Antic Index provide fast references to the correct back issue—many of the complete stories are available online for downloading.

Antic still believes in the future of the Atari 8-bit market and we're proving it by our actions—even at a time when so many others have fallen by the wayside. Starting with this issue, Antic has returned to being an all Atari 8-bit magazine and disk for the first time since May 1985.

In response to overwhelming reader demand, all ST coverage is being switched out of **Antic** into our ST-only sister publication START. (ST-owning **Antic** subscribers can transfer their subscriptions to START.) Undoubtedly you have noticed that the **Antic** Magazine you now hold is thinner than the previous four issues, and is staple-bound like the three issues from last summer. But this should cause only slight change for 8-bit owners, because the pages that were cut are the ST Resource section.

Why did we start reducing the number of pages in **Antic** this month? Antic Publishing is an independent business and this magazine must make a fair profit in order to keep going—we certainly don't get any subsidy money from Atari. **Antic** Magazine can still remain profitable at this smaller size, covering 8-bit Atari computers exclusively, with present amounts of readers and advertisers.

The catch is that the number of 8-bit advertisers has been dropping all along, so **Antic** must look for a higher level of reader support. In order for **Antic** to keep on finding new ways to do the job for your 8-bit Atari, *you* need to subscribe for 12 issues of **Antic** Magazine plus disk for only \$59.95. (Or upgrade your magazine-only subscription to include the disk.)

Packed with 172K of high-quality Atari programs and graphics, each double-sided Antic Disk is an unequaled 8-bit software value. This month's disk features every type-in program from the issue—plus *Mandala Movies*, a hypnotically colorful kaleidoscope construction set, and a series of highly detailed pictures created with this issue's *Hard-Wired Ray Tracing* program.

Nat Friedland Editor, Antic

nat Friedland

ADDING SOME ZIP

I'd like to speed up my Atari 130XE. I notice that Apple II owners can upgrade their 6502 CPUs to 65C02, or a new product called the Zip Chip. I've heard that the 65802 is also pin-compatible. Can any of these microprocessors be used in my 130XE, and is it just a matter of swapping one chip? Will I see any performance improvement in such things as integer or floating-point calculations, memory read/writes or disk I/O? What kinds of problems might arise other than games running too fast?

James Johnson Cambridge, MN

We asked Contributing Editor Matt Ratcliff about this and got the following reply: "GEnie has an extremely long thread on the subject of faster 6502s—even though it's been established that this is virtually impossible to do on an 8-bit Atari. And even if you got all the Atari's chips and operating system to bandle a different microprocessor, what good is it? Only the software that you write yourself will work with it."—ANTIC ED

NX-1000

After reading the review of Star Micronics' NX-1000 printer (**Antic**, May 1988), I had reservations about such an inexpensive printer living up to its advertisements, but I bought one anyway.

I can only say that this printer has to be one of the best bargains around. I've teamed it up with a Supra 1150 interface and the combination works great. The graphics capabilities of this machine must be seen to be believed.

I've used it with Print Shop, Newsroom, AwardWare and PaperClip with no problem at all. It uses the same codes as the Epson LX80—and does just as well, if not better. For the price, this has to be one of the best printers around for 8-bit users.

Thorvald Ripley Redondo Beach, CA

REAL REASON

I recently purchased an Atari 65XE with an XF551 disk drive and have noticed that not a lot of new third-party software is available for it. So I started phoning software companies to see if they would start making Atari 8-bit software as they do for the Commodore 64. They all told me basically the same thing—If they could get big orders, they would produce it. By "big orders" they meant national chains, such as Toys R Us and Child World/Children's Palace. Activision was the only company that said it was afraid of piracy.

So I went to the aforementioned stores in my area and spoke to the store managers, some of whom phoned their district managers, who said they'd order Atari 8-bit software if they got decent responses to the requests for it. So I urge all Atari 8-bitters to go to local stores as I did. Maybe we can all still benefit from new software for the 8-bit.

Robert Urbaniak Williamsville, NY

Way to go! Antic agrees that this kind of grass-roots effort is vital to the continued flow of third-party products for the 8-bit. That's what the successful Antic writein campaigns have been all about.—ANTIC ED

NX-CEPTION

I must take exception to your rather harsh review of the Star NX-1000 printer in the October 1988 **Antic**. I have used my NX-1000 Rainbow (the color version) for two months now and have nothing but praise for its quality and many special features.

I do agree that the rear cover can be difficult to remove, but I put a little silicon on the two tabs that hold it in place, and that has helped a lot. As for the front cover, how can you "expect" it to be one way or the other? Each of my previous three printers was unique in this respect.

I find the loading of fanfold paper to be no more difficult than on my previous printers, and I have yet to experience the paper popping out of the sprockets. (Did you raise the clamp levers to lock the sprocket units?) What's more, there is much less need to bother with loading and unloading fanfold paper. With the paper parking feature, you can automatically draw the fanfold paper out of the way, insert and type on single-sheet letterhead or envelopes and then reposition your fanfold paper, all without removing the rear cover or removing the paper from the sprockets.

I never waste a sheet of paper between printouts. If you start printing at the very top of the form, you do have to stand by to make sure that the first sheet gets tucked behind the paper bail, but this isn't difficult.

The quality of the NLQ printing is so good that I really don't mind waiting a few extra seconds. I especially appreciate that it's available with *any* print pitch. Had I read your review before purchasing my new Star, I probably would not have chosen it. So I'm glad my **Antic** arrived after the fact.

Carolyn Hoglin Orlando, FL

Reviewer Gregg Pearlman replies: "I understand your point about the front cover, but I disagree. As it happens, the half-dozen or so printers I've reviewed for Antic all had front covers that went on and off the same way—except the NX-1000. So I guess should have said that the cover 'goes on and off opposite from what I expected.' On the other hand, the Antic employee currently using the NX-1000 has removed the cover altogether—evidently be doesn't want to deal with the hassle either.

"Antic's NX unit showed the problems described in my review while I was using the printer. As for wasting a sheet of paper, why should you have to make sure the next page is tucked behind the bail? On our previous Star printers (NL-10, NR-10, etc.) you don't have to. Essentially, what my review said was not that the NX-1000 was a bad printer, but that it wasn't the right printer for a user like me.—ANTIC ED

PAPERCLIP QUERY

Has anyone ever figured out a way to use PaperClip with a FingerPrint chip printer? I have an Epson RX-80 with a LetterWriter chip system in it and I have not been able to access the LetterWriter features from PaperClip. Electronic Arts was unable to help me, so I'm turning to you.

Glen Bergstedt San Diego, CA

Sorry, we never tested that hardware, so we'll have to pass your question to the readers. Anybody got ideas?—ANTIC ED

Antic welcomes your feedback, but we regret that the large volume of mail makes it impossible for the Editors to reply to everyone. Although we do respond to as much reader correspondence as time permits, our highest priority must be to publish I/O answers to questions that are meaningful to a substantial number of readers.

Send letters to: Antic I/O Board, 544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107.

STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP, MA		TION
1A. Time of Publication	18. PUBLICATION NO.	2. Date of Fring
Antic - The Atari Resource	0 7 4 5 2 5	2 2 10/18/88
2 Frequency of Issue	34. No. of Issues Published Annually	SE Annual Subscription Price
Monthly	12	\$28-Reg/\$59.95-Disk
4. Complete Making Address of Known Office of Publication (bross, City, Cour.	y, face and ZIF = 4 Code) (Not property)	1
544 Second St. San Francisco, CA 94	1107	
5. Complete Misting Address of the Headquarters of Canada Business Offices	all the Futteber (her present)	
344 Second St. San Francisco, CA 94	1107	
6. Full Names and Complete Making Appress of Publisher, Editor, and Manage	ng Estine (This Sea MEST NOT be Signal)	
Publisher (Numer and Complete Making Address)		
	Francisco, CA 94107	
Editor (France and Complete Marking Address)		
Mat Freidland, 544 Second St. San Frei	octaco, CA 94107	
Monagony Editor Planer and Compline Monlag Address		
None		
 Compet (If somed by a responsion, via hater and address must be stored and also a f periors of most of frood amount of south if hat sound by a responsion, hat name or where noncomposited from a same and address, on write a label of each understand name and address must be prival f from must be completed; 	mentacity herearder the assess and address a and addresses of the fedindad smarry was all must be green. If the publication is publica-	es of similability aways or holding is do given if awayd by a parmetoly had by a magnafic organization, as
Fell Name	Complete Mal	Ing Address
Jones Capparell	544 Second St. San	
Sines calgarell	344 Second St. San	Prancisco, CA 94107
Shaws from markers, Mempapere, and Other Society Molitary Gwining or Societies (Videra are name, so mark) Full Marms	Complete Me	
NONE	NONE	
Nor Completion by Numbrold Organizations Authorized To Med at Special R The purpose function, and non-reality status of this organization and the ex- (1)	ampt status for Esigeral income tax pur	
Proceeding 12 Mangha Proceeding 12 Mangha	shorte and a	abbiter must galance exploration of exploration)
10 Cotem and feature of Critiminan See managinal on reviral page	Average No. Comes Each Issue During Precisiony 12 Months	Actual No Copies of Simple focus Published Americal to Filing Date
A. Total No. Copyek (Nov Prys) Bury	77,666	62,500
Perd and/or Requested Deculation Seize through dealers and corners, street vendors and country sales.	54,849	40,007
2 Mad Substruction (Paid sadder organisal)	20,317	10, 206
C Total Panil and Indian Procuested Consulation (Jum or 1601 and India)	75,166	59,699
D. Tree Distribution by Mark, Estret or Other Means Samples, Esmpreneriary, and Other Free Copies	1.009	1,218
E. Total Dispersioners flow of E and De	26, 166	60,021
Copies Not Osmbuted Office use laft aver, unecosmood, specied after princing.	1.500	1,679
2. Resum from News Agents		
5. TOTAL Harm-\$1. 21 and 2-should speed not propp upo stome or \$5.	77,644	47,500
I cartify that the statements made by me above are correct and complete	com Copport	7. 00-00
PS Form 352G, Dec. 1767 (her refrance)	un reserve)	

POWER DRESSING

(t-shirts) Computer Lust P.O. Box 61734 Honolulu, HI 96839 (808) 988-5979 \$15

Power Dressing is Computer Lust's new line of a dozen zany, witty and arty silkscreened T-shirts which target the computer industry and users. The humorous designs include such punfilled titles as "Good to the last Byte,"



"BASIC Training," "Getting Loaded" and "RAM-bo". Write for a descriptive brochure. For your company or user group's promotional giveaways, Computer Lust will also personalize shirts with a company name or logo, or even create a customized design.

AUTOPREP

(disk formatter) Helpways P.O. Box H Rochester, NY 14623 (716) 334-3928 \$17.45, 16K disk

AutoPrep automatically formats any number of blank disks in single or dual density and writes your choice of DOS and AUTORUN files to them. The entire effortless process is much simpler than doing it from Atari DOS. Price above includes \$2.50 shipping.

TURBOWORD, TURBOBASE 80

(word processor, database) MicroMiser Software, Inc. 1635-A Holden Avenue Orlando, FL 32809 (305) 857-6014 48K disk

Turboword (\$49) is a word processor for the Atari XEP80's 80-column screen. DOS 2.5 and SpartaDOS compatible, its features include automatic formatting, mail merge, macros, spelling checker, auto RAMdisk load and formfeed for laser printers.

Also utilizing the XEP80, **Turbo-base 80** (\$179) works like the original database, but with the 80 column screen making output formats more readable and easier to create. Turbo-base 80 interfaces with Turboword. Owners of Turbobase can upgrade for \$39.

DIAMOND =

(operating system) USA Media 7810 Malcolm Road Clinton, MD 20735 (301) 868-5494 \$29.95 each, 64K disk

Developed by Reeve Software and now brought out by USA Media, Diamond OS brings a complete windowing graphics operating environment to your Atari XL/XE/GS-just like the ST, says USA Media. Use the ST mouse, Atari joystick, touch tablet, trackball, or cursor keys to activate a pointer. Diamond lets you use icons, windows, drop-down menus, dialog boxes and desk accessories. Diamond can even access up to 16 megabytes of memory, for those who've been wondering what to do with their upgraded 8-bits. The disk version already available requires 64K memory. An enhanced cartridge version requiring only 48K is scheduled to be released in November 1988

Diamond OS is the first release in the ST, Jr. line and will be required for using the other programs including Diamond Paint, a paint program complete with draw, block move, line, k-line, box, circle and airbrush features. Diamond Paint also accepts Degas pictures from the ST and MacPaint pictures. Diamond Write is a word processor that includes cut and paste, a complete spell checker, and an 80column display. Diamond Publish is a desktop publishing system that creates text wrap-around graphics, text flow from column to column, and works with multiple-page documents. Diamond Programmer's Kit includes complete documentation for the Diamond environment and a resource editor that simplifies the creation of icons, drop-down menus, and dialog boxes. Programming samples in both BASIC and assembly language are also included in the kit.

SEP =

(utility programs) SFP 4 Forest Drive Palmyra, VA 22963-2118 \$21.95, 48K disk

SFP is a set of utility programs for use with Broderbund's SynFile+ file management system. Using the SFP utility programs you can create, save and produce reports in either list or label format; print or display the structure of a SynFile+ file; modify look-up tables; alter values associated with record number and counter fields; change justification of any data item and recover deleted records. SFP comes with DOS 2.5 and Turbo-BASIC (64K version) and supports the same densities as SynFile+ when used with appropriate DOS versions.

New Products notices are compiled by the Antic staff from information provided by the products' manufacturers. Antic welcomes such submissions, but assumes no responsibility for the accuracy of these notices or the performance of the products listed.

BACK ISSUE SALLE

Complete Your Atari "Toolkit"

SAVE 25% TO 35%

How To Order:

Simply give the Order Numbers of the issues you want, and include the letter corresponding to the following selections:

A- magazine & disk

B- magazine only

C- disk only

Example: 1A- is for "April 1983, magazine & disk"

If no letters are indicated in your order, we will automatically send you the magazine only (B).

Prices:

 1 To 5 If you order more Issues than 5 Issues

 Magazine only Disk only
 \$7.00 each \$6.50 each

 Magazine & Disk
 \$5.00 each \$4.75 each

Please include shipping & handling charges: 1 to 5 issues: \$1 for each issue

6 and over : \$ 5 plus 50c for each issue over 5.

FOR ORDERS ONLY CALL TOLL- FREE (800) 234-7001 (7-5pm PST.)

MasterCard & Visa Only

Or send your check to: ANTIC BACK ISSUES 544 Second Street San Francisco, CA 94107 California residents add 6 1/2% sales tax.

Back Issue Order Form

Older #	A, B, or C	Older #	A, B, or C
		tal Issues dered:	
Total Issues Ordered	d: 1 to 5	6 & over:	
No. Issues of Sel. A	A: x \$7 ea. x	\$6.50 ea.	= \$
No. Issues of Sel. I	B: x \$3 ea. x	\$6.50 ea. \$2.75 ea.	= \$
No. Issues of Sel. (C: x \$5 ea. 2	\$4.75 ea.	= \$
			otal \$
	Ship	ping & handl	ing \$

Amount enclosed \$___

D.Oberto Destero I		
□ Check Enclosed	UVISA	☐ MasterCard
Name		
Address		
City	State	Zip
Credt Card #		
Exp. Date		
Canada, Mexico ar per issue. Paymen	t in U.S. fu	ınds must

per issue. Payment in U.S. funds must accompany all foreign orders. California residents add 6 1/2 % sales tax.



Missing any issues? Looking for those great utilities, games, and reviews? You'll find it all right here! Copies are limited, so order today!

ORDER	# ISSUE	ORDER	# ISSUE
	April 1983: Games—3-D Maze, Voyeur May 1983: Telecomputing—Microids,	30	October 1985: Mind Tools—Graph 3D, GEM Color Cascade
3	Tele Chess June 1983: Databases—Stargazing,	31	November 1985: New Communications— TYPO II Double Feature, 130XE Memory Management
4	Dancin' Man July 1983: Adventure Games—Dragonsmoke, Shoot-em-up Math	32	December 1985: Shoppers Guide—DISKIO Plus, Box-In
5	August 1983: Graphics—3-D Fuji, Keystroke Artist	33	January 1986: Atari Products are Back— Appointment Calendar, Dungeon Master's Apprentice
7	September 1983: Education—P/M Tutor October 1983: Sports Games—AutoCassette	34	February 1986: Printer Power—T-Shirt Construction Set, Forth Escapes
	November 1983: Sound & Music—Air Raid, Casting Characters	35	March 1986: Practical Applications—Lunar Lander Constructor, Lie Detector
	December 1983: Buyer's Guide— AUTORUN.SYS, Automate Player/Missiles	36	April 1986: Computer Mathematics—Fractal Zoom, 3-D Fractals
	January 1984: Printers—Pocket Calendars, Screen Dump	37	May 1986: 4th Anniversary—Digital Gardener, Molecular Weight Calculator
	February 1984: Personal Finance—TYPO, Gauntlet Worsh 1984: International Jacque Disk Bood	38	June 1986: Summer Computing—Weather Wizard, Bomb Squad
	March 1984: International Issue—DiskRead, Poker Solitaire April 1984: Games—Risky Rescue,		July 1986: Computer Arts—Amazing Card Shuffler, Grafcon ST
	Math Wizard May/June 1984: Exploring XL Computers—	40	August 1986: Online Communications— Ultrafont, Floppy Filer
	Escape from Epsilon, Scroll to the Top July 1984: Communications—AMODEM,	41	September 1986: Weather—WEFAX Decoder (8-bit/ST), BASIC Tracer
	BASIC Animation Secrets August 1984: Disk Drives—Horseplay, Recall	42	October 1986: Hard Disks—Video Stretch, TYPO ST
	September 1984: Computer Graphics— Graphics Converter, Olympic Dash		November 1986: Personal Finance—Budget dataBASE, V-Graph
18	October 1984: Computer Learning—Bouncing Ball, Antic 4/5 Editor/Animator		December 1986: Shoppers Guide—Stepper Motors, Nuclear Waste Dump January 1987: Talking Atari—Talking
19	November 1984: Computer Adventures— Adventure Island, Advent X-5	46	Typewriter, Rebound February 1987: Word Processing—SF
20	December 1984: Buyer's Guide—Infobits, Biffdrop		Fogger, Electric Charlie! March 1987: Dvorak Keyboard,
21	January 1985: Super Utilities—TYPO II, DISKIO		Multi-AUTORUN April 1987: —Designer Labels, Taxman
22	February 1985: Finances—Home Loan Analyzer, Drum/Bass Synth		May 1987: 5th Anniversary—A-Rogue, Poker Slot Machine
23	March 1985: Printers—Kwik Dump, Font Maker	50	June 1987: Animation—Verbot Commander, Citadel
24	April 1985: Computer Frontiers—Dot Matrix Digitizer, Speech Editor	51	July 1987: Print Anything—Ghost Writer, Your Net Worth
	May 1985: New Super Ataris—Son of Infobits, Arena Racer	52	August 1987: Atari Muscle—Sideways Spreadsheet, Diamond Dave
	June 1985: Computer Arts—View 3-D, The Musician	53	September 1987: Work/Play—Mighty Mailer, Maximillian B.
	July 1985: Computer Challenges—Miniature Golf, Guess That Song	54	October 1987: Football Predictor—Antic Prompter (8-bit/ST), Spelling Checker
	August 1985: Telecommunications—Atari 'Toons, Pro*Term	55	November 1987: Practical Applications— Critical-Path Projects, WYSIWYG Cassettes
29	September 1985: Power Programming— One-Pass Disk Copy 130, Crickets	56	December 1987: Print Holiday—P.S. Envelope Maker, Antic Publisher

MANDALA MOVIES

Kaleidoscope Construction Set. By Mike McFarlane

andala Movies, this month's Super Disk Bonus, is an addictively creative kaleidoscope construction set. Using simple keyboard and joystick commands, you can effortlessly create an infinite number of fascinating designs that flow hypnotically in evervarying patterns.

The fascinated Antic editorial staff had a great time testing the possibilities of Mandala Movies setting kaliedoscope patterns flowing across the monitors at unoccupied workstations for hours at a time. One Antic art department staffer was enthusiastic about using the vivid colors and striking patterns of Mandala Movies to design quilts or embroidery patterns. You can't save or print designs, but you can freeze the screen image and photograph it.

Mandala Movies is programmed entirely in speedy (but hard-to-type) machine language. Author Mike McFarlane did an excellent job with



this highly artistic program. But, for reasons that would take too long to explain here, unfortunately **Antic** does not have McFarlane's current address. We believe he lives in the Eugene, Oregon area and we'd love to hear from him, or from anyone who knows where to find him, so we can send Mike's author fee.

USING THE PROGRAM

Use DOS command O to copy the MANDALA.EXE file to another disk that includes the DOS.SYS file. *Don't* attempt to run Mandala Movies directly from the monthly Antic Disk. Use DOS command E to rename MANDALA.EXE to AUTORUN.SYS. Turn off your computer and remove all cartridges. Place the disk in drive 1. If you're using an XL or XE, hold down the [OPTION] key while you turn on your computer. Mandala Movies will load and run automatically.

After a short demonstration run, you can start experimenting with Mandala Movies. Follow the onscreen prompts for instructions. With just a few keystrokes and a nudge of the joystick you can produce striking kaleidoscope patterns that will amaze your friends.

Mandala Movies operates in GTIA mode 10, letting you work with eight colors in your design, plus one color for the background. In Color Selection mode you can adjust the colors to your liking, and even watch



your current pattern change while you experiment with new colors. After you have an image you like, you can start it scrolling across the screen in several patterns for an entertaining visual display.

Your February 1989 Antic Disk—featuring Mandala Movies as well as every type-in program from this issue—will be shipped to you within 24 hours after receiving your order. Just phone Toll-Free to the Antic Disk Desk at (800) 234-7001. The monthly disk is only \$5.95 (plus \$2 for shipping and handling) on your Visa or MasterCard. Or mail a \$5.95 check (plus \$2 shipping and handling) to Antic Disk Desk, 544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107.

Programmers: Antic wants to see your most ambitious programs, even those too large or complex for printing as a type-in listing. High-quality programs in any language that has a runtime version are now eligible for consideration as a Super Disk Bonus.

Ultimate Atari reference tool goes online.

Antic Index

By Charles Jackson, Antic Technical and Online Editor

ntroducing the Antic Index, newest addition to ANTIC ONLINE and Compu-Serve. The Antic Index is the most comprehensive guide to back issues of Antic and START. If the Antic Index was published as a book, it would contain more than 8,500 pages of product reviews, new product announcements, I/O letters, programming tutorials, feature articles

and news bulletins.

Need Atari information fast? It's all just seconds away. Find it in the Antic Index, the largest, fastest electronic guide to information about your Atari. And best of all, there's no extra fee. You pay only standard CompuServe connect charges. There's never any extra fees or surcharges for using the Antic Index. Just type GO ANTIC and select menu choice 10, The Antic Index.

The Antic Index is primarily an electronically searchable database covering every article ever published in **Antic**, from the 1982 first issue till the beginning of 1989—plus most articles from START. But the Index is also a *library* as well as a database. So

far, you can actually download some 20% of the complete Antic articles, perhaps half of the complete START text, and

many original major features from ANTIC ONLINE such as Tim Oren's Professional GEM columns and Chris Crawford's Assembly Language tutorials.

The Antic Index, currently at the seven megabyte mark, is an ongoing project of ANTIC ONLINE. Every week we'll be adding more and more information from old and new issues of START and Antic. The Antic Index is an all-text reference service, so it

cannot contain any photographs, diagrams, advertisements or program listings. If you need to see a diagram or use a program, you can order \$3 back magazines or \$5 back disks from the Antic Disk Desk. Just phone (800) 234-7001 with your Visa or Mastercard order, or see the ad in this magazine for details on a magazine/disk back issue special offer.

If you ever needed a clear programming tutorial, a helpful product review, or just a fun game

from Antic or START back issues, there used to be only one way to find it. Slide out your box of old magazines, start with the most likely-looking issue, search through each page. If you never missed or lost an issue and if you know exactly what you're looking for, you'll probably find the information you need. You'll also be quite a bit older than when you started.

Now there's an easier way. In a few seconds, the Antic Index can find your article, right down to the page number. In many cases, the index also contains the complete text of the article. Just "capture" the information you need. There's nothing simpler or faster. Let the Antic Index be your first stop when you need Atari information

FEBRUARY 1989 13

fast. It'll probably be the only stop you need.

ELEVEN WAYS TO SEARCH

If you ever used a card catalog to find a library book, you'll have very little trouble using the Antic Index. A typical card catalog offers two ways to find a book—by author and by subject. The Antic Index gives you *eleven* ways to find an article. You can search by:

- 1 Author's Name
- 2 Month of Publication
- 3 Year of Publication
- 4 Subject
- 5 *See a List of Subjects/Search*
- 6 Department
- 7 *See a List of Departments/Search*
- 8 Programming Language
- 9 Program Name
- 10 Article Title
- 11 Magazine Title

Use the Author's Name option to

Use the **Subject** option to find all articles written by about a particular subject, such as Printers, Desktop Publishing and Business. If you need more help, use the *See a List of Subjects/Search* option to display a list of more than three dozen commonly used subject headings.

Use the **Department** option to find all articles written for a particular subject, such as New Products, ST Section, and Features. Again, if you need more help, use the *See a List of Departments/Search* option to display a list of commonly used department headings.

The **Program Name** and **Programming Language** options only search through articles which contain program listings. For example, you could search by **Program Name** to learn when **Antic** ran the STRETCH.ACT program. Use the **Programming Language** option when you know what language the program was written in. This option, for example, could find every AC-

Even if you don't remember the *exact* title of the article, or even how to spell the author's name, the Antic Index can still help. For example, if you needed Lawrence Dziegielewski's "Disk Drive Survey," but couldn't remember how to spell Dziegielewski, you could search by **Author's Name** for any part of the name you *could* spell. Searches for "Dz" or "ski" would find the article almost as quickly as a search for Dziegielewski.

Of course, you could have found the same article by searching by **Subject** for "Review" or searching by **Article Title** for "Disk."

In most cases you don't need to type-in the entire search term. A few well-chosen keywords will do. Imagine you're looking for an article titled: "3-D Fractals: Three-dimensional ST landscapes."

But you could only remember that the article had the word "fractal" in it. No problem. Select choice 10, **Article Title** from the SEARCH BY menu, and type the word "fractal" at the "Enter Article Title:" prompt. Here's what you'll see:

Enter Article Title: fractal 6 articles selected ANTIC ONLINE ABSTRACTS

- 1 Faster Fractals
- 2 Fractals For Your Atari
- 3 Fractal Zoom
- 4 3-D Fractals: Three dimension
- 5 Fractal Congratulations
- 6 Ballblazer & Rescue On Fractal Enter choice!

The index creates a menu listing every article which has the word "fractal" in its title. The "3-D Fractals: Three Dimensional ST Landscapes" article is choice #4.

Type a 4 at the "Enter choice!" prompt, for complete bibliographic information about the article—including author, which issue it appeared in, the page number, and whether there are any type-in listings. If the complete text of the article has already been uploaded, it will appear

If the Antic Index was published as a book, it would contain more than 8,500 pages.

find all articles written by a particular author. For example, if you wanted to know when Russ Wetmore wrote those articles about the 1030 modem, you would search by **Author's Name** for WETMORE. The index software searches through its database and compiles a list of every article written by WETMORE. This list is called a *selection set*. Once a selection set is created, it's put into a menu and displayed onscreen. Now, just type in the number of the article you want to see.

The **Month** and **Year of Publication** options let you restrict your searches to a specified date.

TION! program **Antic** has printed. Just remember that the Antic Index is an all-text service and cannot contain program listings, only the accompanying articles.

The **Article Title** option finds an article by its title. If you entered "online," the Index would find every article which has the word "online" anywhere in its title.

SEARCH STRATEGIES

The **Magazine Title** option lets you restrict your searches to **Antic** Magazine, START Magazine, or ANTIC ONLINE. when you press [RETURN]. Otherwise, that [RETURN] will take you back to the SEARCH BY menu.

COMBINING TERMS

Sometimes the categories you select will be too broad. For example, searching for New Products would produce a selection set with more than 450 articles!

Whenever your selection set has more than 50 articles, you can add another search method. This is called "narrowing" your search. Here's what the screen would look like at this point in your New Products choice:

The Index is

The Index

The a List of hopments/famicle

I first miss Lamping

I from the lamping

I from

Enter Department: New Products 455 articles selected

a database.

The Index has found 455 articles containing new product announcements. If you can remember anything else about the article, such as the year it was published, you can eliminate the articles published in other years.

For example, if you know that the new product announcement was published in 1985, you'd narrow your search by eliminating all other years. This time, the Index will only search through the 455 "New Products" articles it found during its last search. It will *not* search through every arti-

cle in the database. Here's what you'd see:

SELECT YEAR PUBLISHED:

- 1 1982
- 2 1983
- 3 1984
- 4 1985
- 5 1986
- 6 1987
- 7 1988
- 8 1989

Enter choice !4

77 articles selected

From the 455 New Product articles, the index has selected the 77 which were published in 1985. From here, you can continue to narrow your search, start a new search, or display a menu of the selected articles.

SEARCH TIPS

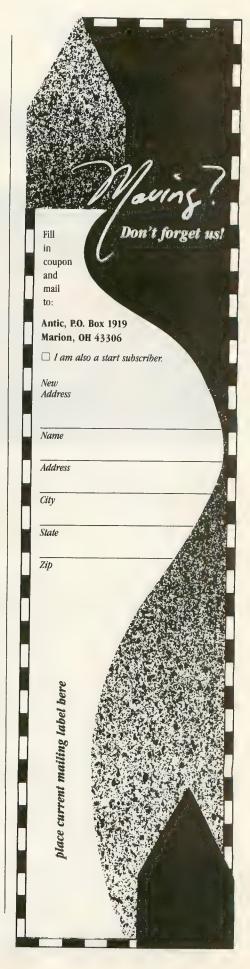
When combining several search methods, it's usually easiest to start with the method that will produce the largest selection set, and narrow from there.

Since you may only "narrow" a selection set having more than 50 members, try to start your search with the method most likely to find at least 50 articles. The following examples illustrate this strategy.

SAMPLE TASK: Find all the articles written by Tim Oren in 1985.

Strategy #1: If we begin by searching Author's Name for Oren, the index finds only 26 articles. Since we need more than 50 articles to use the "narrow" function, we must examine the publication date of each article, until we've found those published in 1985. Strategy #2: If we begin by searching Year of Publication for 1985, the index finds more than 250 articles. From here, we narrow the selection set by searching Author's Name for "Oren." Almost immediately, the six Tim Oren articles from 1985 appear.

Antic Technical and Online Editor Charles Jackson designed and put together the Antic Index and ANTIC ONLINE.





Lyco Computer

Marketing & Consultants

Air orders processed within 24 hours.

Lyco Means Total Service.



Mark "Mac" Bowser, Sales Manager

I would personally like to thank all of our past customers for helping to make Lyco Computer one of the largest mail order companies and a leader in the industry. Also, I would like to extend my personal invitation to all computer enthusiasts who have not experienced the services that we provide. Please call our trained sales staff at our toll-free number to inquire about our diverse product line and weekly specials.

First and foremost our philosophy is to keep abreast of the changing market so that we can provide you with not only factory-fresh merchandise but also the newest models offered by the manufacturers at the absolute best possible prices. We offer the widest selection of computer hardware, software and ac-

Feel free to call Lyco if you want to know more about a particular item. I can't stress enough that our toll-free number is not just for orders. Many companies have a toll-free number for ordering, but if you just want to ask a question about a product, you have to make a toll call. Not at Lyco. Our trained sales staff is knowledgable about all the products we stock and is happy to answer any questions you may have. We will do our best to make sure that the product you select will fit your application. We also have Saturday hours - one more reason to call us for all your computer needs.

Once you've placed your order with Lyco, we don't forget about you. Our friendly, professional customer service representatives will find answers to your questions about the status of an order, warranties, product availability, or

Lyco Computer stocks a multimillion dollar inventory of factory-fresh merchandise. Chances are we have exactly what you want right in our warehouse. And that means you'll get it fast. In fact, orders are normally shipped within 24 hours. Free shipping on prepaid orders over \$50, and there is no deposit required on C.O.D. orders. Air freight or UPS Blue/Red Label shipping is available, too. And all products carry the full manufacturer's warranties.

I can't see why anyone would shop anywhere else. Selection from our huge inventory, best price, service that can't be beat - we've got it all here at Lyco Compute

TO ORDER, CALL TOLL-FREE: 1-800-233-8760 New PA Wats: 1-800-233-8760 Outside Continental US Call: 1-717-494-1030

Hours: Monday through Friday, 9:00 a.m. to 9:00 p.m. Saturday, 10:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m.

For Customer Service, call 1-717-494-1670, 9AM to 5PM, Mon. - Fri. Or write: Lyco Computer, Inc. P.O. Box 5088, Jersey Shore, PA 17740



PLEASE NOTE: • full manufacturers' warranties • no sales tax outside PA • prices show 4% cash discount; add 4% for credit cards • APO, FPO, international; add \$5 plus 3% for priority • 4-week clearance on non-certified checks • we check for credit card theft • sorry, compatibility not guaranteed • return authorization required • due to new product guarantee, return restrictions apply • price/availability subject to change • prepaid orders under \$50 in Continental US, add \$3.00.

MAGNAVOX

CM-8502

- Composite Color
- Green Text Switch
- Speaker
- Suggested Use 130 XE



\$179 95

ATARI HARD DISK

Super Speed Super Performance

- 20 Megabyte Drive
- Improves ST
- Performance
- \$569⁹⁵
- Includes Hard Disk



INDUS

GTS-100

- Atari ST Drive
- 3.5" DSDD



SupraModem"



- · fully compatible with industrystandard, intelligent 'AT" commands
- Compact size
- 1-vear warranty

- 16 Bit 8088 intel Flunning at 4,77/10 MHz

- (8) Eight Expansion I/O
- Jr AT Case w/Keylock Turbo, Reset LED



MATARI

Cartridge Software 3 for \$9.95

> **CALL FOR** TITLES!



HEADSTART

COLOR SYSTEM

- plug in and use im-
- mediately IBM-XT compatible
- 2-360K Drives
- Free 1-year limited warranty





Hi Res color monitor included!

1-800-233-8760





- 144 Cps Draft
- 36 Cps NLQ
- EZ Soft Touch Selection
- Paper Parking
- Epson Std. & IBM Proprinter II Compatible

NX-1000	\$169.95°
NX-15	\$289.95
NX-1000 Color	\$225.95
NR-15	\$419.95
NB-15 24 Pin	\$669.95
NX-2400	\$309.95
NB24-10 24 Pin	\$369.95

1080i Model II



- 150 Cps Draft
- · Friction & Tractor Feed Std.
- Bidirectional & Logic Seeking
- NLQ in all Pitches

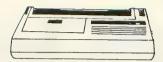
*quantities limited

1080i	Model II	 \$149.95*
1091i	Model II	 \$195.95*
1092i		 \$309.95
1592		 \$375.95
1595	**********	 \$439.95
1124		 \$319.95

*quantities limited

OKIDATA

Okimate 20



- Color Printer
- 80 cps Draft
- 40 cps NLQ

Okimate 20	\$129.95
Okimate 20 w/cart	\$189.95
180	\$219.95
182	\$209.95
182+	\$225.95
183	\$239.95

PRINTERS

Citizen

120 D	\$144.95
180 D	\$159.95
MSP-40	\$279.9
MSP-15E	\$309.9
MSP-50	\$369.95
MSP-45	\$349.95
MSP-55	\$469.95

Selkosha

SP 1200A	S RS232	\$179.95
SL 80Ai		\$329.95
MP5420FA	A	\$999.95
SP Series	Ribbon	\$7.95
SK3000 Ai	i	\$349.95
SK3005 A	i	\$445.95
SPB 10	*************	\$CALL
SL 130Ai .	•••••	\$599.95
SP 1600Ai	i	SCALL



Attention Educational Institutions:

if you are not currently using our educational service program, please call our representatives for details

Epson

_poon	
LX800	\$184.95
FX850	\$339.95
FX1050	\$499.95
EX800	\$434.95
LQ500	\$339.95
GQ3500	\$LOW
LQ850	\$525.95
LQ1050	\$749.95

Brother

M1109	***************************************	\$189.95
M1509	***************************************	\$335.95
M1709	*************************	\$439.95
	ter 6 Dot &	\$899.95

INTERFACING AVAILABLE

A ATARI

AUUU00.
Triple Pack \$11.95
Leader Board Double Pack\$9.99
Activision:
Music Studio \$19.95
Great American Road Race\$9.99
Broderbund:
Print Shop\$26.95
Graphic Lib. I,II or IIIea. \$14.95
Electronic Arts:
Pinball Con. Set \$8.95
One on One \$8.95
Lords of Conquest \$8.95
Super Boulderdash \$8.95
Music Construction Set \$8.95
Set \$8.95

A ATARI ST

Access:	
10th Frame	\$22.95
Activision:	
Music Studio	\$27.95
Broderbund:	
Superbike Challenge	\$11.95
Typhoon Thompson	\$21.95
Electronic Arts:	
Hunt for Red October	\$32.95
Awesome Arcade Pack	
	\$30.95
Ерух:	
Dive Bomber	\$22.95
Impossible Mission 2	\$22.95
Winter Games	\$11.95
Firebird:	
Universal Military	

ALCOSS.		
10th Frame	\$22.95	Micro
Activision:		Microl Micro.
Music Studio	\$27.95	Micro
Broderbund:		F-15 S
Superbike Challenge		Gunsh
Typhoon Thompson	\$21.95	
Electronic Arts:		Minds Road I
Hunt for Red October	\$32.95	Indiana
Awesome Arcade Pack		Temple
	\$30.95	Orlain
Ерух:		Autodu
Dive Bomber	\$22.95	Ultima
Impossible Mission 2		Strate
Winter Games	\$11.95	Questr
Firebird:		Heroes
Universal Military		
Simulator	\$28.95	

Microleague:		
Microleague Baseball	\$33.9	95
Micro. Wrestling	\$25.9	95
Microprose:		
F-15 Strike Eagle	\$24.9	95
Gunship	\$28.9	95
Mindscape:		
Road Runner	\$27.9	9 5
Indiana Jones and the Temple of Doom	\$27.9	95
Origin:		
Autoduel	\$24.9	95
Ultima IV	\$34.9	9 5
Strategic Simulations:		
Questron II	\$32.9	95
Heroes of the Lance	\$25.9) 5

Monitors

Magnavox:

BM7652	***************************************	\$79.95
BM7622		\$79.95
CM8502		\$179.95

Interfacing:

Xetec AT	\$39.95
Microprint	\$39.95
PR Connection	\$62.95
Printer	
Connection	\$39.95

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Diskettes

3-1/4					
Disk Notcher	\$5.95				
Maxell:	Maxell:				
SSDD	\$7.95				
DSDD	\$8.95				
Bonus:					
SSDD					
DSDD	\$6.95				
SKC:					
DSDD	\$6.95				
DSHD \$	13.95				

Gener	c:	G A	o e
Verbat		. \$4.	.90
SSDD	************************	. \$8.	99
DSDD	***************************************	\$11.	.50
3.5			
Maxell	ž.		
SSDD		\$11	50

DSDD \$17.95

Bonus	:	
SSDD		\$10.95
DSDD	***************************************	\$13.95
Verbat	im:	
SSDD		\$12.95
DSDD	*******	\$18.95
SKC:		
SSDD		. \$9.95
DSDD	*******************	\$13.99

Joysticks

Winner 909	\$24.95
Wico IBM/AP	\$29.95
Lipstick Plus	\$14.95
Kraft KC III Ap/PC	\$16.95
Kraft PC Joystick	
Card	\$27.95
Kraft Maze Master	. \$8.95
I Controller	\$13.95
Epyx 500 XJ	\$13.95

Modems

Avatex:

1200e	\$65.98
1200i PC Card	\$65.95
1200p	\$89.95
1200hc Modem	\$89.95
2400 9	149.95

Supra:

300\$119.95*
1200\$119.95*
2400\$129.95
*limited quantities

Avatex 2400 Modem \$149⁹⁵

Disc Storage

QVS-10 51/4	\$3.95
QVS-75 51/4	\$10.95
QVS-40 31/2	\$9.95

Join the thousands who shop Lyco and Save

Roulette, Atari Style

You won't lose your shirt to the 8-bit croupier. By Michael Pemberton



hy buy a roulette table when your Atari can be a championship casino croupier? This BASIC program works on 8-bit Atari computers with at least 48K memory, disk or cassette.

My luck in casinos has been consistently poor. I figured that the best way to survive an upcoming trip to Vegas would be to practice the games I was most interested in—craps, blackjack and roulette.

Now, I own some dice and some cards, but I don't know anyone with a roulette table stashed away in the garage. Undaunted, I rolled up my sleeves, put on my shaded visor and wrote a program to play Roulette on

my Atari 800.

GETTING STARTED

Type in Listing 1, ROULETTE.BAS, check it with TYPO II and SAVE a copy before you RUN it.

If you have trouble typing the special characters in lines 140-144, don't type them in. Instead, type Listing 2, check it with TYPO II and SAVE a copy. When you RUN Listing 2, it creates these hard-to-type lines and stores

them in a file called LINES.LST. To merge the two programs, disk users LOAD "D:ROULETTE.BAS" and then ENTER "D:LINES.LST." Cassette users: CLOAD Listing 1, then insert the separate cassette used for Listing 2 and ENTER "C:". Remember to SAVE the completed program before you RUN it.

When you RUN Roulette, the titles will appear and the screen will go blank for about 10 seconds while the program draws the gameboard, coloring the "red" numbers with Player/Missile graphics. When the screen turns on again, the Roulette board will appear with the cursor in the upper left-hand corner.

With a joystick in Port 1, you can move the cursor to any position on the board and place bets. Pressing the joystick button puts a chip at the cursor position. A buzzer will sound if you try to place a bet on an illegal spot.

You'll be asked to verify the bet and say how much money you want to wager. You can risk any amount on a single bet, as long as you don't exceed the amount of cash you have on hand. Betting \$0 counts as no bet, and your chip will be removed from the board. To increase the amount of a bet, just put a second bet in the same area of the board and the software will add it in.

Once you place all your bets, press [START] to spin the wheel. The spin-

ning numbers will appear below the betting board and will go through the whole sequence at least twice before settling on a winning number.

When that winning number comes up, the computer will determine your winnings, if any, listing each successful bet with the amount of money it's won for you. If you go broke, the computer will let you start over. To bet again, just press [RETURN]. That's all there is to it.

BETTING ON ROULETTE

Now all you have to do is learn the authorized roulette bets.

(for example, 7, 8, 10, 11). Put your chip at the point where they all meet. Pays 8 to 1.

- 5. Line bets (5): you bet on the five numbers 0, 00, 1, 2, 3. Put your chip at the top or bottom of the line that connects these five numbers. Pays 6 to 1.
- 6. Line bets (6): you bet on the six numbers that border one of the 11 vertical lines on the board (for example, 13 through 18). Put your chip at the top or bottom of the line vou're betting on. Pays 5 to 1.
- 7. Column bets: you bet on the 12 numbers in one of the three horizon-

I have yet to find any betting strategy that wins consistently (no surprise there!), but I'll keep trying. Maybe you'll do better.

PROGRAM TAKE-APART

The key to this Roulette program lies in the configuration of BET\$, which identifies the kind of bet being made. The ATASCII value of each character in BET\$ specifies a certain type of bet—1-38 are the straight bets, 39 is a line bet (5), 40-97 are the split bets, etc. The program notes the cursor's horizontal and vertical position when a bet is made, uses them to identify a corresponding character in BET\$, translates this character into a numerical value with the ASC function and then decodes and records the bet in the appropriate variable.

The wheel is spun via the RND function, and it will go through two to five complete rotations before stopping on a number. The starting position for successive spins is the number which has just won. (This happens in Las Vegas roulette too.)

Finding out which bets (if any) have won is simple. The possible winning numbers are determined for each bet, and if one matches the actual winning number, the original amount bet is automatically returned to your stake and the winnings are calculated.

10-510 Game Setup

900-1070 Cursor Movement

1075-1160 Interpret Bet Type

1190-1630 Record Bets and **Amounts**

2000-2040 Spin the Wheel

3000-3530 Display Winnings

4100-4520 Bet and Gameboard **Subroutines**

5000-5060 Gameboard Configuration

6000-6120 BET\$ Character Codes

6130-6140 Roulette Wheel Numbers

Michael Pemberton is working on a Ph.D. in English at the University of California, San Diego.

Listing on page 26

There are 11 different kinds of bets in Roulette. This may sound complex, but the system is actually very easy to learn.

There are 11 different kinds of bets in Roulette. This may sound complex, but the system is actually very easy to learn, and you place bets with this program exactly as you would if you were in a real casino. Here is how the bets work:

- 1. Straight bets: you bet on any single number. Put your chip right inside that number's square. Pays 35 to 1.
- 2. Split bets: you bet on any two adjoining numbers (0 and 00 adjoin only each other). Put your chip on the line between the two numbers. Pays 17 to 1.
- 3. Street bets: you bet on any three numbers in a vertical line. Put your chip on the outside edge of the board (top or bottom) where the "street" ends. Pays 11 to 1.
- 4. Square bets: you bet any four numbers grouped together in a square

tal ranks across the board. Put your chip on the right-hand edge of the column you're betting on. Pays 2 to 1.

- 8. Dozen bets: you bet on either the first, second or third dozen numbers on the wheel. All dozens lose on 0 or 00. Put your chip inside the 1ST DOZEN, 2ND DOZEN or 3RD DOZEN box. Pays 2 to 1.
- 9. High/Low bets: you bet on either 1 to 18, or 19 to 36. All high/low bets lose on 0 or 00. Place your chip in either the 1-18 box or the 19-36 box respectively. Pays even money.
- 10. Odd/Even bets: you bet on whether the winning number will be odd or even. All odd/even bets lose on 0 or 00. Put your chip in the ODD or EVEN box. Pays even money.
- 11. Black/Red bets: same as Odd/Even, except you put your chip in the BLACK or RED box. Pays even money.

Order Toll Free Order Toll Free omputAbility 800-558-0003 800-558-0003 Consumer Electronics WI Orders & Info 414-357-8181 WI Orders & Info 414-357-8181

Hard Ware

Disk Drives

Supra 20 Meg 569 Supra 30 Meg 649*

*FREE Delivery

Indus GTS-100 189 IB 5.25"219 ST Host Controller . Call

Drive Master44.95

Digitizer Special IMG Image

> Scanner \$74.95

MODEM SPECIAL

- Supra 2400 baud modem
- ST modem cable
- Flash V1.6 Software

IBM Emulation Special

Package Includes

- PC Ditto
- ST/PC 5.25" Drive

\$279

MIDI Synth Special

CASIO HT-700 Midi

Synthesizer and Keyboard with PCM

ST ACCESSORIES

Anti-Glare Screen 19.95 Drive Master44.95 3.5 Drive Clean Kit 9.95 6 Way Surge Protector, 14,95 6 FT SF 354/314 Cable . 19.95 Monitor Master44.95 Mouse Master 34.95 Mouse Pad8.95 Mouse House6.95 3.5" SS/DD Disks**11.95 3.5" DS/DD Disks**15.95

Computer **Special** 130XE \$299 Computer

With XF-551

XF-551 Disk Drive **Double Density** \$179

XEP-80 80 Column Card

Modem Package

Avatex 1200 HC • P.R. Connection • 850 Express Software • Cable

ardware

1	PR-Connection	59.95
1	US Doubler	49.95
ı	Animation Station Supra 1150 Interface	59.95
ı	Supra 1150 Interface	CALL
١	Graphic AT Interface	39.95
1		

JOYSTICKS**

Wico Super 3-Way 19.95 Starfighter8.95 Tac 310.95 Tac 514.95 Slick Stick7.95 Epyx 500XJ12.95 Epyx 200 XJ9.95

(Note: prices good with any other purchase)

Modems - Accessories

Panasonic 1080-i - II149

1091i - II185 1092329 P1124 N E W 24pin 339 aser Partner 1599

MODEMS

Avatex 1200 E69 Avatex 2400 HC 155

Supra 2400 SPECIAL 149

SPECIAL INCLUDES : Supra 2400 modem, cable and Free shipping in Continental USA

ACCESSORIES

5.25" Disk Notcher 4.95 6 Way Surge Protector14.95 Printer Stand5.95 1000 Sheets Paper 19.95

Star

NX-1000175 NX-1000 Rainbow 229 NX-2400319 LASER.....1795

Tayland lan and admit	-
S.S.I.	A) CALL
Battle of Antietam	32.95
Computer Ambush	39.95
Eternal Dagger	26.95
Gettysburg	. 39,95
Kampfgruppe	
Mech Brigade	39.95
Phantasie	26.95
Phantasie II	26,95
Rebel Charge Chickamauga	., 32.95
Shiloh	26.95
Sons of Liberty	26.95
U.S.A.A.F.	39.95
War in Russia	52.95
Wargame Construction Set	20.95
Merchin.	30.05

Electronic Arts Alternate Reality:City Alternate Reality: Dungeon 20.95 20.95 20.95 Battle of Chickamuga

Confilct in Vietnam 25.95 25 95

26.95 **NEW Diamond OS** 18.95

We Have Many Programs For The Atari 400/ 800/XE/XL. If You Don't See It Here: CALL

Miscellaneous

10 Fifth Library 10'80	duital witzard
1986 Team Disk For MLB 14.95	Infiltrator
1987 Team Disk For MLB 14.95	Jupiter Mislon 199
Ace of Aces 18.95	Leaderboard Duo I
All Star Roster Disk 14.95	Love Note Maker .
Apshai Trilogy14.95	Mastertype
Award Ware	Math Blaster
Blazing Paddles22.95	Micro League Base
Bop-n- Wrestle (64k) 19.95	MLB Box/8tat
Boulderdash Const, Kit	Networth
Champ. Loadrunner 19.95	Newsroom
Cycle Knight 16.95	Print Driver Const
Deeper, Dngn/Gauntlet 17.95	R Time 8 Cart
Electronic Checkbook14.95	Racecar Arithmetic
Electric Datamanager 14.95	Scenery Disk #11
Fleet System 2	Sparta Dos
Flight Simulator II	Sparts Tools
Fraction Action 18.95	Spy Va. Spy 3
Gauntlet (64k)	Spell It

Spitfire 40	23.95
Strip Poker	21.95
Super Huey	. 16.95
Summer Games	. 12.95
Tripple Pak	. 14.95
Trailblazer	19.95
Universe	32.95
Word Attack	32.95

BRODERBUND

graphics rivially 1	
Graphics Library 2	
Graphics Library 3	16.95
Karateka	19.95
Print Shop	28.95
Print Shop Companion	22.95
Ultima III	25.95
Ultime IV	38.96

Order Toll Free 800-558-0003

WI Orders & Info 414-357-8181

Order Toll Free 800-558-0003

WI Orders & Info 414-357-8181

32.95 25.95 14.95

25.95 31.95

18.95

800-558-0003

800-558-0003

ST HARDWARE IS LOCATED ON THE LEFT PAGE

ST Productivity & Education Software Specials

				· Cit
1st	Cadd	31.95	Copylst 2	159.9
1st	Letters and Words	20.95	Cornerman	
1st	Word-Plus	67.95	Grystal	
220	8T	32.95	Cyber Control	
3D I	Developer's Disk	19.95	Cyber Paint	
	ont Package 1 or 2		Cyber Sculpt	
3D F	Plotter & Printer Driver	17.95	Cyber Studio, The	
A-C	de Prime	25.95	Cyber Texture	
A-C	urt	14.95	Cyber VCR	49.9
AB -	Zoo	19.95	Data Manager 8T	
Aba	cus Books	. CALL	Datamaps	
Ada		549.95	Datmaps II	
	of Sinbad		DB Man 4.0	144.9
Aeci	a Animator	43.95	Decimal Dungeon	
Ass	op Fables	31.95	Degas Elite	
	bout America		Deluxe Minicom	
Anir	nel Kingdom	24.95	Desk Cart	
	nator, The		Desk Top Publisher	
Arab	kan Nighta	31.95	Education Graphics	
	itecural Design Disk		People, Places, Things Graphic	
Art	and Film Director	48.95	Symbols & Siogans Graphics .	
Art (Sallery 1, 2, or 3	18.95	Digi-Drum	
	mpro		Drafix	
	na 11		Draftx Large Data Plotter	
Awa	rd Maker	24.95	Draw Art Pro	
Baci	Pak	64.95	Dak To Pub Lib/Easy Draw	
Base	Two	39.95	Dyna Cad	
888	20	49,95	Easy Score	
CAD	- 3D	19.95	Easy Tools	
Cale	ndar	19.95	Electro Calendar	
Cart	oon Design	19.95	EZ Score Plus	104.9
Cert	ficate Maker	25.95	Fast	31.9
Chai	t Pak 8t	32.95	Financial Plus	
Circ	Jit Maker	67.95	Fingers	34.9

Silviny & Educ
First 8hapes
Flash 1.6
Flashback
Font Pak 1 for Easy Draw 25.95
Fonts & Borders/P.M21.95
Fontz
Forth MT
Fraction Action24.95
Future Design Disk 19.95
@ Plus +27.95
Q.I.8.T
Genesia 49.95
GFA Artist
GFA Artist
GFA Basic 2.0 19.95
GFA Basic 3.0 64.95
GFA Book 3.0 19.95
GFA Companion32.95
QFA Compiler
GFA Draft + 99.95
QFA Object 67,95
GFA Vector 32.95
Ghostly Grammers 31.95
Gin Patch 104.95
Hard Disk Backup25,95
Human Design Disk 19.95
Hyper 8witch 19.95
IB Copy21.95
IB Disk Utility
IB Hard Disk Back Up21.95
Informer, The 67.95
Interlink 24.95

KC8 Level 11 189.95
Keyboard Contr Sequencer 149.95
Keys
Kid Talk 20.95
Kinderama 24.95
Labelmaster Elite
Lands of the Unicorn 21.95
Laser C 124.95
LC8 Wanderer
LDW Basic 2.054.95
LDW Power 99.95
Logic Master 31.95
Logistix Jr 57.95
M-Cache25.95
M-Disk +25.95
Macro Mouse
Magical Mytha 31.95
Major Motion 25.95
Make It Move 46.95
Maps and Legends 22,95
Mark Williams C 114,95
Mark Williams C8D
Master Cad 124.95
Master Plan 58.95
Master Tracks Pro
Math Talk 20,95
Math Talk Fractions 20.95
Math Wizard24.95
Mayls Beacon Typing 32.95
Micro Cookbook
Micro Lawyer 39.95
Microbot Design Disk 19.95
Midl Maze 25.95

Ilnicom	25	95
lother Goose	19	95
louseTracks	84	95
lusic Construction Set	33.	95
lusic 8tudio 88	38.	95
avigator, The	32	95
eo Desk		
J.E		
AGE STREAM1	27.	95
aintpro	32	.95
artner Fonts 1 or 2	19	.95
artner Forms	19	.95
artner 8T	32	.95
C Ditte 3.0		
ersonal Draw Art I		
ersonal Money Mor	32	95
HA\$ar	58	.95
owerplan	49	.95
rintmaster Plus	24	95
ro Drum		
ro Midi		
ro 8ound	19.	95
angleed bound or		
MI BBS ST		
ukidran		
ead & Rhyme		
ead-A-Rama		
ealtizer 1	50.	95
egent Base 1.1	79.	95
egent Word II	48.	95
evolver	32.	95
oland D/110	74.	95
can Art	32.	95
core Writer		

hadow	
pace Math	
pectrum 512	
peller Bee	
T Art Director	
T Becker Text 8T	
t Doctor	
T Replay	
T Sprite Factory	
T Talk Professional	
uper Charged EZ Draw	
luperbase Personal	
Superbase Pro	
Iwiftcalc 8T	
lylvia Porter	
lympte Trac	
lync Trac	
echnical Draw Art I	
extpro	
hunder	
Ime Bandits	
ime Link	
rimbase eesdmir	
une Up	
unesmith	
urbo 8T	
tility Plus	
ideo Key	
ideo Titiling Design	
IP Professional	
ford Perfect 1	
ford-Up	
fordwriter 8T	48.95

NEW LOWER PRICES

ST Recreation Software Specials

'86 Team K For MLBB16.95	Ca
3D Break-Thru25.95	C
Academy24.95	CI
Advanced D&D Heros of the Lance 26.95	CI
Airball24.95	CI
Airball Construction Kit 17.95	Ce
Alcon 25.95	Co
Alien Fires 26.95	Cı
All Aboard 15.95	C)
Alternate Reality25.95	D:
Android Decision 22.95	Di
Annals of Rome22.95	D
Apshal Trilogy14.95	D
AquaVenture CALL	DI
Arctic Fox 13.95	D
Arena 14.95	D
Arkanold 22.95	Ø
Art & Film Director 44.95	Er
Attack on London 21.95	Et
Autoduel 24.95	Ð
Awesome Arcade Act. Pack 32.95	F-
Balance of Power 32.95	Fe
Barbarian25.95	R
Bard's Tale 31.95	Fli
Battle 8hip 17.95	Fi
Bermuda Project25.95	Ħ
Berzerk 322.95	Fo
Better Dead Than Allen21.95	Fr
Blemark25.95	g:
Black Cauldron	61
Black Lamp 17.95	81
Block Buster25.95	81
Boulder Dash Cone Kit 17.95	BI
Breech25.95	81
Bridge 5.022.95	G
Bubble Bauble	G
Bubble Ghost	G

	-
Carrier Command	29.95
Centerfold Squares	. CALL
Champ Wrestling	12.95
Chessmaster 2000	28.95
Chronoquest	32.95
Corruption	29.95
Cosmic Relief	23.95
Crystal	14.95
Cyber Complex	
Dark Castle	
Death 8word	
Defender of Crown	
Deja Vu	32.95
Dive Bomber	
Double Dragon	
Dungeonmaster	
616	
Empire	
European Scene Disk	
Extensor	18.95
F-15 Strike Eagle	25.95
Female Data Strip Poker	
Final Assult	
Fire and Forget	
Fire Zone	
Flight Simulator II	
Foundation Waste	
Fright Run	25,95
Garnes : Summer Ed	
Garnes: Winter Ed	
Gato	
Gauntlet	
Gladiator	
Global Cmmdr	
Gold of the Realm	
Goldrunner	
Goldrunner Scen Disks 1 Or 2	
Goldrunner2	
Gone Fish'n	
Build of Thieves	29.95

Gunship	32.	95
Harrier Combat Simulater		
Hero's of the Lance		
Hole in One Miniature Golf		
Hollywood Poker		
Hunt for Red October	33.	95
Hyperdome		
Ludicrous		
licari Warrior		
Il seiM eldiesoqmi	28.	95
ndoor Sports	32.	95
international Soccer	25.	95
Into the Eagle's Nest		
Japan Scenery Diek	17.	95
Jet		
Jinxter		
Joker Poker	32.	95
Jupiter Probe	17.	95
Karate Kid II	25.	95
Karateka		
King's Quest 1	32.	95
King's Quest 2	32.	95
King's Quest 4 NEW	32.	95
King's Quest 3	32.	95
Kosmic Kreig	25.	95
Lancelot		
Leader Board Duo Pak	17.	95
Leatherneck	25.	95
Leatherneck 4 Player Adaptor	13.	95
Leisure Suit Larry Leisure Suit Larry 2 look'n for love	25.	95
Leisure Suit Larry 2 look'n for love	32.	95
Leviathon		
.ock On		
Lords of Conquest		
ords of the Rising Sun		
Major Motion	25.	95
Manhunter New York		
Waster Ninja		
Watch-point	25.	95

Metrocross	13.95
Metropolis 2000 st	22.95
Micro League Baseball II	39.95
Moeblus	
MONOPOLY	25.95
Mortville Manor	
Murder on the Atlantic	25.95
Night on the Town	22.95
Obliterator	25.95
Olds	21.95
Omega Run	25.95
Operation Wolf	25.95
Outrun	32.95
Overlord	25.95
Paludin	25.95
Paper Boy	
Phantasie 1,2 or 3	25.95
Phantasm	22.95
Pinball Factory	25.95
PinBall Wizard	21.95
Platoon	25.95
Plutos	19.95
Police Quest	
President Elect '88	18.95
Q-Ball	19,95
Obt	25.95
Questron II	31.95
Rastan	25.95
Rebel Charge @ Chickamauga	
Rebel Universe	
Red Alert	
Renegade	
Rings of Ziffin	
Road Ralder	32.95

RPV24.95	To another and
Rubicom Alliance20.95	Tanglewood
J.D.I	
3crabble25.95	Temple Apahal 1
Scruptes25.95	Temple of Door Terror Pods
Sentry	Test Drive
Shadowgate	Tetra Quest
Shoot the Moon	Three Stooges
Shuttle 2	Time And Magic
Bilent Service 25.95	Time Bandits
Blipheed22.95	Tonic Tile
Inbad 32.95	Tower Toppler
3ky Blaster 18.95	Tracker
lky Chase CALL	Tralibiazer
lkyfox 14.95	
laygon 25.95	Transputer
Porcerer Lord	Twilights Ranson
Pace Cutter 19,95	Typhoon Thoms Ultima III or IV
Space Harrier 32.95	Uninvited
Space Quest 1 or 2 32.95	Universal Militar
ipace School Sim22.95	Universal William
speed Buggy25.95	
Sports- A- Ronl13.95	Uridium
3py va 8py 3 17.95	Vampire's Empir
T Comes Alive	Vegas Gambler.
Itar Fleet 1	Virus
tar Glider II	War Ship
Itar Quale 19.95	Wargame Const
tar Wars CALL	Warlock
tarstruck 14.95	Warship
Stellar Crusade	Western Europe
Street Cat	Western Games
treet 8occer	Winter Challenge
Strip Poker 2	Winter Games
Juh Battle Sim 23.95	Wiz ball

2.95	1echno Gop	
5.95	Temple Apshal Trilogy	12.95
5.95	Temple of Doom	32.95
9.95	Terror Pods	25.95
2.95	Test Drive	
5.95	Tetra Quest	25.95
5.95	Three Stooges	
5.95	Time And Magic NEW	
2.95	Time Bandits	25,95
2.95	Tonic Tile	
8.95	Tower Toppler	28.95
ALL.	Tracker	
4 95	Traliblazer	
5.95	Transputer	
3.95	Twilights Ransom	22.95
9,95	Typhoon Thomson	22.95
2.95	Ultima III or IV	25.95
2.95	Uninvited	32.95
	Universal Military Simulator	32.95
2.95	Universe II	32.95
5.95 3.95	Uridium	25.95
7.95	Vampire's Empire	18.95
7.W0	Vegas Gambler	22.95
1.95	Virus	19.95
1.95	War Ship	38.95
7.VS	Wargame Construction Set	22.95
ALL.	Warlock	21.95
LOS	Warship	38.95
1.95	Western Europe Scen. Disk	
. 95 3.95	Western Garnes	
1.95	Winter Challenge	
.95	Winter Games	
3.95	Wiz ball	
2.95	Wizard's Crown	
2.95	World Games	
2.95	WWF Micro Wrestling	
2.95	Xevious	
2.95	Zynaps	22.95
47		

Master Card

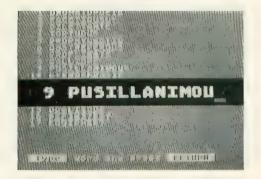
Road Wars . Roadrunner Roadwar 2000 ...

Sundog.

28.95

Spelling Flashcards

Friendly quiz that kids like using. By Andy Barton



Spelling Flashcards is a simple, versatile spelling quizzer for all ages. It's enjoyable for kids, without intimidating them by excessive flash. This BASIC Program works on all Atari 8-bit computers with at least 48K memory and a disk drive.

Spelling Flashcards is a simple, versatile spelling drill for all ages. Like *Math Flashcards*, the predecessor program I wrote (**Antic**, October 1987), this spelling quizzer program is friendly and interesting with a little color and music. But it doesn't distract or intimidate kids with unduly flashy displays.

You easily create your own lists of

hard-to-spell words. Then Spelling Flashcards will randomly pick a word and flash it on the screen.

If you spell the word correctly, you're rewarded with an everchanging little tune. Otherwise, the screen turns red, the word flashes again, incorrect letters are blanked out and you get to try again. After you type the word correctly, that word will be repeated three more times during the quiz to help you get it down perfectly.

Speed is important, too. If you take too long to spell a word, the program considers it incorrect. At the end of the quiz, Spelling Flashcards shows you the number of correctly spelled words and the total number of words tried.

GETTING STARTED

If you put Spelling Flashcards on a separate disk, its menu will be easier to read. Format a fresh disk with DOS 2.0 or DOS 2.5 and write the DOS files to it. Type in Listing 1, SPELLING.BAS, check it with TYPO II and SAVE a copy before you RUN it.

If you have trouble typing the special characters in lines 5860-5870, don't type them in. Instead, type Listing 2, check it with TYPO II and SAVE a copy. When you RUN Listing 2, it creates these hard-to-type lines and stores them in a file called LINES.LST. To merge the two programs, LOAD "D:SPELLING.BAS" and then ENTER "D:LINES.LST." Remember to SAVE the completed program before you RUN it.

When RUN, the program displays a file menu of all the Spelling Flash-card lists on your disk. The menu at the bottom of the screen lets you load one or more Spelling Flashcards lists, edit a list, or create a new list.

Type a list's number to load it into

Spelling Flashcards. You can choose a single number, several numbers separated by commas or two numbers separated by a hypen, indicating a block of files. For example, type a 3 to load list number 3. Type 3,5,9 to load lists 3, 5 and 9. Type 5-8 to load lists 5, 6, 7 and 8.

Edit a list by typing E followed by the number of the list you wish to edit. For example, typing E7 will let you edit list number 7. Finally, type N to create a new list of spelling words.

CREATING A LIST

If you're typing-in SPELLING.BAS, you'll need to create a few lists before you continue. Antic Disk owners will find several spelling lists on this month's disk. These lists have a .DAT file extender.

To begin your list, type N. The program will ask you for a title of your list. The title can be up to 8 characters long, and will be used to store your list to a disk file. While you may type most anything you wish, the program will adjust it to conform to a standard Atari disk filename, and add a .DAT extender.

Spelling Flashcards will display the adjusted filename and ask you if it is correct. Press N to change the filename, or press any other key to accept it. Pressing [RETURN] without typing a title sends you back to the main menu without creating any new lists.

Next you're asked to select the number of seconds you wish the word to be flashed on the screen. The default is 0.75, but younger children might find one or two seconds more reasonable and less threatening. You can also change this value later in the Edit mode, if you wish.

Now type in your list. Each word can be as many as 15 characters long, including hyphens, apostrophes, and spaces. Numbers and lowercase letters are not allowed. You may have up to 40 words per list. When you're done, press [RETURN] to save your list to

disk.

PLAYING THE GAME

After the program loads the list(s) you selected, you'll see the words displayed onscreen for you to review. Press any key to start the drill.

Spelling Flashcards randomly selects a listed word and briefly flashes it onscreen. Your task is to type it in. The [DELETE] and arrow keys will fix any typing mistakes you make. After you spell the word, the program will check it. There is no need to press [RETURN].

Correctly spelled words are re-

pressed, a Graphics 2 window opens in the middle of the screen. You'll enter and edit words within this window.

To add a word simply type it. To edit a word, type the number of the word in the list displayed onscreen, then edit the word. You don't need to press [RETURN], but the second digit of a two-digit number must be pressed within 0.5 seconds.

The [DELETE] and [CONTROL]-[DELETE] keys work in the normal Atari fashion. Move the cursor (a blue bar below the letters) with the left and right arrow keys. You do not need to

Correctly spelled words are rewarded with a brief ever-changing tune.

warded with a brief ever-changing tune. Misspelled words turn the screen red and must be corrected. They are repeated three times on orange screens, mixed in with new words.

If you are totally stuck, press [RE-TURN] to flash the word onscreen again. This counts as a misspelling. If you do not type the word quickly enough, you'll also be penalized for a misspelling.

Errors are not monitored directly, but the number of tries and the number of correct answers are counted. The purpose of the drill is to teach, not penalize.

When you're done, Spelling Flashcards plays a longer random tune. Press any key to go on to your next list or return to the main menu.

EDIT A LIST

The New List and Edit options share a section of programming. Adding, correcting and deleting words is done the same way. When a key is press [CONTROL] to use these keys.

Press [RETURN] to accept the word and display the updated list. To delete a word, simply bring it into the window by typing its number, [DE-LETE] or [SPACEBAR] over each letter and press [RETURN]. When you are finished with a list, press [RETURN] to save it to disk and return to the main menu.

PROGRAM TAKE-APART

Spelling Flashcards is written upside down, with the initialization routines and lesser-used portions at the end of the program. The frequently used subroutines are at the top, where BASIC can find them quickly.

Lines 5500-5570. The initialization section starts with a table of parameters which you can customize. DVIEW in line 5550 is the default value for the length of time a word is flashed on the screen. You can experiment with different values when you enter or edit a list. If you want the timer to use a different default

value, put it in line 5550. If you change line 5550, remember to SAVE the program to make the change permanent.

Lines 5860-5870 contain a speedy machine language "memory move" routine, a modified version of a USR routine from **Antic** Tech Tips (January 1985, page 64). Here, I use it to copy the character set from ROM to RAM, where it is redefined at line 5900.

Lines 4500-5020: This routine reads and displays the disk menu. See **Antic** Tech Tips, July 1986, page 87.

The main menu, as well as word lists, are displayed in the largest graphics mode possible. The program uses Graphics 2 if the list is 10 words or less and Graphics 1 if it is 20 or less. Larger lists use Graphics 0. Lines 4600 and 3130 do this with a little Boolean math. In one line, this routine does the same work as three or four lines of IF-THEN statements. (See Antic, August 1984, pages 48-52.)

HAVE A QUESTION
ABOUT YOUR
SUBSCRIPTION?

Get an answer fast!

Call Toll Free:
(800) 347-6969

Write:
Antic Customer Service
P.O. Box 1919
Marion, OH 43306

Line 3230-3360. The main loop of the program is short, but uses subroutines extensively. And many of these subroutines call *other* subroutines. The result is a compact, easy-to-type program.

Within this loop, the matrix TRACK(X,X) keeps track of the status of the words in your list. It has two rows. Row (0,X) contains a random series of numbers. Each number corresponds to a word in the spelling list. The program uses this information to build its random list of words.

Row (1,X) records how many more times a misspelled word must be repeated. TRACK(1,0) is a flag which directs the main loop to the proper combination of subroutines for either the basic drill or the misspelled drill.

Lines 110-140. The first subroutine is a timer. It is short, clean and accurate. Probably most every other programmer knows about it. But I just recently stumbled upon it in a article I read but forgot years ago (Antic, March 1984, pages 19-21). If you're not familiar with Atari's built-in countdown timers, take a second to check them out.

A countdown timer is a system timer that counts backwards and uses jiffies (60 jiffies = one second) instead of seconds. This program uses CDTMV3, system timer 3. Here's how to use countdown timers:

- 1. Determine the length of time you need to monitor, and convert this value into jiffies. Five seconds, for example, is equal to 300 jiffies.
- 2. Separate this value into low-bytes and high-bytes. The low and high-byte values of 300, for example, are 44 and 1.
- 3. Temporarily turn off the clock by placing a 1 (or any non-zero value) into CRITIC, the critical I/O region flag (memory location 66, \$42).
- 4. Set the timer by placing your low and high-byte values into the count-down timer register. In this example, we're using countdown timer 3, CDTMV3, which is accessed through memory locations 540 and 541

(\$021C and \$021D).

- 5. POKE a zero into CRITIC to turn the clock back on and start counting.
- 6. Monitor countdown timer flag 3, CDTMF3, memory location 554 (\$022A). When PEEK(554)=1, time is up! See line 3880 where the program

You easily create your own lists of hard-to-spell words.

is waiting for either a key to be pressed or the timer to run out before it moves on.

Here's one last item you may wish to customize. I hate pressing [RE-TURN] if it is not absolutely necessary. This program was designed with that bias in mind. However this poses a problem when you could choose to enter a 1 or 2 digit number. This happens in the Edit section of the program when you could choose to edit word 1 or word 15.

Problem: How is the program going to know when you are through if you don't press [RETURN]? Solution: set a brief time limit for entering the second digit. Line 3870 does this: SEC=0.5:GOSUB 110 sets the timer for half a second. If this is too short, you can increase the 0.5 to a larger number. Again, remember to SAVE the program if you want to make the changes permanent.

Andy Barton has been a frequent Antic contributor since 1984. To his credit are such programs as Son Of InfoBits and TYPO II, Antic's type-in listing proofreader. TYPO II has appeared in every issue since January 1985.

Listing on page 34

SOFTWARE LIBRARY

TYPING SPECIAL ATARI CHARACTERS

The Atari Special Characters and the keys you must type in order to get them are shown below:

For [CONTROL] key combination, *bold down* [CONTROL] while pressing the next key. For inverse [CONTROL] [A] through [CONTROL] [Z], press the [2] key—or [本] on the 400/800—then *release* it before pressing the next key. (Press [2] or [本] again to turn off inverse.) For [ESC] key combinations, press [ESC] and then *release* it before pressing the next key.

Carefully study the chart above and pay close attention to differences between lookalike characters such as the slash key's [/] and the [CONTROL] [F] symbol [].

NORMAL VIDEO **TYPE** THIS THIS THIS THIS CTRL CTRL S CTRL A CTRL T CTRL B CTRL U CTRL C CTRL V CTRL D GTRL W CTRL E CTRL X CTRL F CTRL Y N CTRL G CTRL Z CTRL H ESC ESC GTRL I ESC CTRL CTRL J ESC CTRL = CTRL K ESC CTRL + CTRL L ESC CTRL * CTRL M CTRL . ☐ CTRL N CTRL ; CTRL O SHIFT = CTRL P S ESC SHIFT CLEAR G CTRL Q E CTRL R ESC DELETE ESC TAB

INVI	ERSE VIDEO
FOR THIS	TYPE THIS
ū	ESC SHIFT DELETE
	ESC SHIFT INSERT
	ESC CTRL TAB
	水CTRL . 水CTRL ;
17	水SHIFT = ESC CTRL 2 ESC
	CTRL DELETE ESC CTRL INSERT

TYPO II AUTOMATIC PROOFREADER

TYPO II automatically proofreads **Antic**'s type-in BASIC listings. Type in the listing below and SAVE a copy to disk or cassette. Now type GOTO 32000. At the prompt, type in a single program line **without the two-letter TYPO II** code at the beginning. Then press [RETURN].

Your line will reappear at the bottom of the screen. If the TYPO II code does not match the code in the magazine, then you've mistyped your line.

To call back a previously typed line, type [*], then the line number, then [RETURN]. When the completed line appears, press [RETURN] again. This is how TYPO II proofreads itself.

To LIST your program, press [BREAK] and type LIST. To return to TYPO II, type GOTO 32000. To remove TYPO II from your program, type LIST "D:FILENAME", 0,31999, then [RETURN], then NEW, then ENTER "D:FILENAME", then [RETURN]. Now you can SAVE or LIST your program to disk or cassette.

```
Don't type the TYPO II BY ANDY BARTON

WM 32010 REM VER. 1.0 FOR ANTIC MAGAZINE

32020 CLR :DIM LINE*(120):CLOSE #2:CLO

5E #3

BN 32030 OPEN #2,4,0,"E":OPEN #3,5,0,"E"

YC 32040 ? "*":POSITION 11,1:? "WWWINDEMM"

EM 32050 TRAP 32040:POSITION 2,3:? "Type
in a Program line"

32060 POSITION 1,4:? " ":INPUT #2;LINE

$:IF LINE*=" THEN POSITION 2,4:LIST B
:GOTO 32060

XH 32070 IF LINE*(1,1)="*" THEN B=VAL (LIN

E$:(2,LEN(LINE*)>>:POSITION 2,4:LIST B:
GOTO 32060

TH 32080 POSITION 2,10:? "CONT"

MF 32090 B=VAL(LINE*):POSITION 1,3:? " ";
```

```
NY | 32100 | POKE | 842,13:STOP | CN | 32110 | POKE | 842,12 | ET | 32120 | ? "":POSITION | 11,1:? """ | MOVING | MEMBER | 12,13: | C | 32130 | C = 0:ANS = C | C | 32140 | POSITION | 2,16:INPUT | #3;LINE$:IF | LINE$:" | THEN | ? "LINE ";B;" | DELETED":G | OTO | 32050 | UU | 32150 | FOR | D = 1 | TO | LEN(LINE$):C = C + 1:ANS = | ANS + (C × ASC (LINE$ CD, D) >) :NEXT | D | 32160 | CODE = INT (ANS / 676) | UV | 32170 | CODE = ANS - (C ODE × 676) | UV | 32180 | HCODE = INT (C ODE × 26) | UV | 32190 | LCODE = CODE - (HCODE × 26) + 65 | UV | 32190 | LCODE = C UV | C U
```

ROULETTE, ATARI STYLE

Article on page 18

LISTING 1

Don't type the TYPO II Codes!

MU 2 REM ROULETTE
RR 4 REM BY MICHAEL PEMBERTON
QU 6 REM <C>1988, ANTIC PUBLISHING
IL 10 GRAPHICS 2:? #6:? #6:? #6:? #6:"
ROULETTE":? :? :? :86;" TA 1030 IF STICK (0) = 7 THEN ? "B"; : HPO5=HP 05+1 1040 IF STICK(0)=11 THEN ? "B"; : HPO5=H P05-1 1045 IF 05,8:?" 17四十二 UPO5<0 THEN UPOS=9:POSITION HP DI #6;"michael all pemberton" 1047 IF UP 05,1:7 "H" UPOS>9 THEN UPOS=0:POSITION HP BP UU 1048 IF HPOS>38 THEN HPOS=2:POSITION 3 , VP05:? "⊞" 1049 IF HPOS<2 THEN HPOS=38:POSITION 3 58),COL(3),WHEEL(38) 110 GRIDFIX=4110:CHECKCA5H=4210:PLACEB XM 7, UPOS:? "M"; 1050 FOR I=1 TO 5:K=RND(0):NEXT I 110 XX 1060 IF STRIG(0)=0 THEN X=PEEK(93):7 "
B";:GOTO 1080

1065 IF PEEK(53279)=6 THEN 2010

1070 GOTO 1010

1075 REM INTERPRET BETS BBRBRBRBR" 130 REM BETTING MATRIX 140 BET\$(1,74)="随题图"eqfr95hhtiiujjvkkw NH 11×mmynn200回PP問題××連門×区-ほの割割3回前6日日9日日 < 日 XH 1086 T=UP05*37+HP05-1:BET=ASC (BET\$ (I, I 1011 BET=0 THEN ? "B":G05UB 4110:? KU 1085 IF ; ==> (9(BABB)) "#"; : GOTO 1010 BET<39 THEN 1200 BET=39 THEN 1260 BET>39 AND BET<98 THEN 1310 BET>97 AND BET<101 THEN 141 1099 IF 1100 IF KD 出:DD=DDe的DCBBFXXb" 143 BET\$(223,296)="團團團'eqfrgShhtiiujjy PT 1110 IF BET>39 AND BET<98 THEN 1310
1120 IF BET>97 AND BET<101 THEN 1410
1130 IF BET>100 AND BET<113 THEN 1440
1140 IF BET>112 AND BET<1125 THEN 1480
1150 IF BET>124 AND BET<147 THEN 1520
1160 BET=BET-146:0N BET GOTO 1550,1560
,1570,1580,1590,1600,1610,1620,1630
1190 REM RECORD VARIOUS BETS
1200 REM STRAIGHT BET 1110 TE kkwllxmmynnzoo@pp@@@@@@@@@@@@@@@ NR CODOMXXXXXXXXXXXXX YC 145 BET\$(220,220) = CHR\$(34):BET\$(221,22 1) = CHR\$(34):FOR X=285 TO 295:BET\$(X,X) = CHR\$(155):NEXT X FU H5 BET=37 THEN POSITION 2,15:? "@ FOR I=1 TO 38: READ X: WHEEL (I) =X: NE ON 0 (Y/N)"; : GOSUB 4310 : GOTO 1240 146 XT I IF BET=38 THEN POSITION 2,15:? "D 150 REM CLEAR ARRAYS HA 160 GOSUB 4470 300 REM COLOR GAMEBOARD 305 POKE 559,0 310 FOR I=0 TO 3:POKE 53256+I,3:NEXT I DBET ON 00 (Y/N)"; : GOSUB 4310 : GOTO 124 AY 0 G 1210 POSITION 2,15:? "DOBET ON ";BET;" 1.11 (Y/N)"; :GOSUB 4310

1240 STR(BET)=STR(BET)+AMT:GOTO 1000

1250 REM 5 LINE BET
1260 POSITION 2,15:? "MOLINE BET (5) (
Y/N)"; :GOSUB 4310 :POKE 53260,1:I=PEEK(106):I=I-8:POKE 1 SZ 02 96.I ,54:NEXT J:POKE 54279,I:PMMEM=I*256 350 FOR J=PMMEM TO PMMEM+2047:POKE . NEXT J UR 320 POKE 623,1:FOR J=0 TO 3:POKE 704+J 1290 LN5=LN5+AMT:GOTO 1000 1300 REM SPLIT BET
1310 POSITION 2,15:BET=BET-39
1320 IF BET<34 THEN ? "GGSPLIT BET ON
";BET;",";BET+3;" (Y/N)";:GOTO 1360
1330 IF BET=58 THEN ? "GGSPLIT BET ON **NEXT J
370 FOR J=PMMEM+1061 TO PMMEM+1074:POK
E J,207:POKE J+16,48:POKE J+32,204:POK
E J+256,143:POKE J+272,112:NEXT J
380 FOR J=PMMEM+1349 TO PMMEM+1362:POK
E J,15:POKE J+224,199:POKE J+240,56:PO
KE J+256,199:NEXT J
390 FOR J=PMMEM+1829 TO PMMEM+1842:POK
E J,227:POKE J+16,28:POKE J+32,3:NEXT HO GN FG 0,00 (Y/N)";:GOTO 1360 1340 J=BET-33:J=J+INT((J-1)/2) 1350 ? "GGSPLIT BET ON ";J;",";J+1;" (D Q Y / N > " 1360 GOSUB 4310 1390 SPLIT(BET)=SPLIT(BET)+AMT:GOTO 10 400 FOR J=PMMEM+805 TO PMMEM+818:POKE J,3:POKE J+32,3:NEXT J 410 GRAPHICS 0:POKE 710,196:POKE 559,6 BH คล 1400 REM COLUMN BET
1410 POSITION 2,15:? "DGBET ON COLUMN
";BET-97;" (Y/N)";:GOSUB 4310
1420 COL(BET-97)=COL(BET-97)+AMT:GOTO 00.66 420 POKE 53277,3 430 POKE 53248,70:POKE 53249,102:POKE 53250,134:POKE 53251,166:POKE 53252,19 UL 1000 B A 1430 REM STREET BET Я BET-BET-100:POSITION 2,15:? "MMBE STREET ";BET+2*BET-2;",";BET+2*BE 440 REM GAME SETUP 450 CASH=500:OLDNO=0 KU 1440 BET=BET-100:POSITION 2 T ON STREET ";BET+2*BET-2;" T-1;",";BET+2*BET;" (Y/N)"; 460 HP05=2:VP05=0 500 G05UB 5010 1450 GOSUB 4310 POSITION 2,12:? "CASH AVAILABLE: \$ 1460 STREET (BET) = STREET (BET) + AMT : GOTO 510 "; CASH 1000 1470 REM LINE SIX BET 1480 BET=BET-112:J=BET+(BET-1)*2:POSIT REM CURSOR MOVEMENT POSITION HPOS+1, VPOS:? "\"; IF STICK(0)=14 THEN ? "\"; VPOS=V 1000 U fi DK 1480 BET=BET=112: J=BET+CBET=13*2: PUSI ION 2,15 DK 1485 ? "GGLINE BET ON "; J;","; J+1;"," J+2;","; J+3;","; J+4;","; J+5;" cY/N>"; BD 1490 GOSUB 4310 1919 P05-1 IF STICK(0)=13 THEN ? "B";:UPOS=U P05+1

```
GH|1500 LN6 (BET) = LN6 (BET) + AMT : GOTO 1000
      1500 LN6 (BET) = LN6 (BET) + AMT: GOTO 1000
1510 REM SQUARE BET
1520 BET = BET - 124: J = BET + INT ( (BET - 1) / 2):
POSITION 2, 15: ? "GOBET ON SQUARE "; J;"
,"; J+1;","; J+3;","; J+4;" (Y/N)";
1530 GOSUB 4310
1540 SQRE (BET) = SQRE (BET) + AMT: GOTO 1000
AN
      1550 POSITION 2,15:? "GOBET ON 19-36 (Y/N)";:GOSUB 4310:HI=HI+AMT:GOTO 1000 1560 POSITION 2,15:? "GOBET ON 1-18 (Y/N)";:GOSUB 4310:LO=LO+AMT:GOTO 1000 1570 POSITION 2,15:? "GOBET ON ODD NUM
NE
7 Y
                   <Y/N>"; :GOSUB 4310:ODD=ODD+AMT:GO
       BERS
              1000
       1580 POSITION 2,15:? "DOBET ON EVEN NU
MBERS (Y/N)";:GOSUB 4310:EVEN=EVEN+AMT
:GOTO 1000
UG
      1590 POSITION 2,15:? "DOBET ON RED NUM
BERS (Y/N)"; : GOSUB 4740.000
            1000
                 POSITION 2,15:? "DOBET
      UMBERS (Y/N)"; :GOSUB 4310:BLACK=BLACK+
AMT:GOTO 1000
1610 POSITION 2,15:? "CIGIBET ON 1ST DOZ
511
       EN (Y/N)";:GOSUB 4310:DZN1=DZN1+AMT:GO
TO 1000
       1620 POSITION 2,15:? "GOBET ON 2ND DOZ
EN (Y/N)";:GOSUB 4310:DZN2=DZN2+AMT:GO
TO 1000
      1630 POSITION 2,15:? "DOBET ON 3RD DOZ
EN (Y/N)";:GOSUB 4310:DZN3=DZN3+AMT:GO
TO 1000
JIM
      2000 REM SPIN THE WHEEL
2010 POSITION 2,12:? "COCOCOO"; POKE 75
       2020 X=INT(200*RND(0)):IF X(76 OR X)19
RU
       0 THEN 2020
2022 ? "WINNING NUMBER
2024 FOR T-0 TO Y-1:PO
                                                             IS:
       2024 FOR I=0 TO X-1:POSITION 21,12:J=c
cOLDNO+I>-38*INTccOLDNO+I>/38>>+1:?"
         网络** :
       2026 IF WHEEL (J) = 37 THEN ? "0": GOTO 20
TY
       2028 IF WHEEL (J)=38 THEN ? "00" : GOTO 2
OF
       2030 ? WHEEL (J)
                 FOR DELAY=1 TO 5: NEXT DELAY: NEXT
MF
       2032
       2040
                 NUM=WHEEL (J) : OLDNO=J: POKE 752,0
TS
       3000 REM CALCULATE WINNINGS
3005 POSITION 2,14
VA
       3010 REM STRAIGHTS
3010 IF STRAIGHTS
3020 IF STRAIGHT THEN WIN=WIN+35*STR</br>
UM>:CASH=CASH+STR</br>
UM>:CASH=CASH+STR</br>
UM>:CASH=CASH+STR</br>
       3030 REM FIVE LINE
SD
         040 IF LN5 AND 'NUM' OR NUM' 36> THEN WIN-WIN+6*LN5:CASH=CASH+LN5:? "WIN LI
       NE BET (5):";6*LN5
3050 REM SPLITS
3060 FOR I=1 TO 33
3062 IF NOT (SPLIT (I) AND (NUM=I OR N
QB
GU
F.C
        UM=1+3>> THEN 3065
3063 WIN=WIN+17*5PLIT(I):CASH=CASH+SPL
IT(I):? "WIN SPLIT BET:";17*5PLIT(I)
       3065 NEXT I
3067 FOR I=34 TO 57:J=I-33:J=J+INT <<J-
C D
GU
       3070 IF NOT (SPLIT(I) AND (NUM=J OR N
UM=J+1) THEN 3072
3071 WIN=WIN+17*SPLIT(I):CASH=CASH+SPL
IT(I):?"WIN SPLIT BET:";17*SPLIT(I)
ZB
ND
       3072 NEXT
3075 IF
                           NOT
AH
                                       (SPLIT(58) AND (NUM=37 OR
       3075 IF NOT (SPLIT(58) AND (NUM=37 UR NUM=38)) THEN 3090
3077 WIN=WIN+17*SPLIT(58):CASH=CASH+5P LIT(58):? "WIN SPLIT:";17*SPLIT(58)
3080 REM DROP OUT 0 AND 00
3090 IF NUM>36 THEN 3410
3100 REM COLUMNS
JB
 .EM
QG
       3100 REM COLUMNS
3110 IF INT (NUM/3) = NUM/3 AND COL (3) TH
EN WIN=WIN+2*COL (3): CASH=CASH+COL (3): ?
"WIN COLUMN 3 BET:"; 2*COL (3)
3120 IF INT ((NUM+1)/3) = (NUM+1)/3 AND C
OL (2) THEN WIN=WIN+2*COL (2): CASH=CASH+
COL (2): ? "WIN COLUMN 2 BET:"; 2*COL (2)
3130 IF INT ((NUM+2)/3) = (NUM+2)/3 AND C
OL (1) THEN WIN=WIN+2*COL (1): CASH=CASH+
COL (1): ? "WIN COLUMN 1 BET:"; 2*COL (1)
314A DEM STOFFTS
YN
LE
        COL(1):? "WIN COLUMN 1 BET:";2*COL(1)
3140 REM STREETS
KB
       3150 STCNT=NUM: I=0
```

```
KI 3160 STCNT=STCNT-3:I=I+1:IF STCNT<1 TH
       EN 3180
3170 GDTD 3160
3180 IF STREET
RU
       3180 IF STREET(I) THEN WIN=WIN+11*STRE
ET(I):CASH=CASH+STREET(I):7 "WIN STREE
            BET:";11*5TREET(I)
      T BET:";11*STREET(I)
3190 REM SIX LINE
3200 FOR J=1 TO 11
3210 IF LN6(J) AND (I=J OR I=J+1) THEN
WIN=WIN+5*LN6(J):CASH=CASH+LN6(J):?"
WIN LINE BET:";5*LN6(J)
3220 NEXT J
3230 REM SQUARES
3240 FOR I=1 TO 22
3250 SQ=INT((I-1)/2)
3260 IF SOPE(I) AND (NUM=I+50 OP NUM=I
0.5
EM
GM
VI
      3260 IF SQRE (1) AND (NUM=1+5Q OR NUM=1+5Q+1 OR NUM=1+5Q+3 OR NUM=1+5Q+4) THE
DF
       N G05UB 4430
3270 NEXT I
       3280 REM HIGH/LOW
3290 IF HI AND NUM>18 AND NUM<37 THEN
WIN=WIN+HI:CASH=CASH+HI:? "WIN 19-36 B
KC
       ET:";HI
3300 IF
       3300 IF LO AND NUM<19 THEN WIN=WIN+LO:
CASH=CASH+LO:? "WIN 1-18 BET:";LO
ME
       CHSHELHSH+LU:? "WIN 1-18 BE
3310 REM ODD/EVEN
3320 IF ODD AND INT(NUM/2)
WIN=WIN+ODD:CASH=CASH+ODD:?
ET:";ODD
                                              INT (NUM/2) (NUM/2 THEN
                                                                           "UTN ODD
      ET:"; ODD
3330 IF EVEN AND INT (NUM/2) = NUM/2 THEN
WIN=WIN+EVEN: CASH=CASH+EVEN: ? "WIN EVEN BET:"; EVEN
3340 REM BLACK/RED
3350 IF RED AND COLR$ (NUM, NUM) = "R" THE
N WIN=WIN+RED: CASH=CASH+RED: ? "WIN RED
TM
DN
       BET:";RED
3360 IF BLACK AND COLR$ (NUM, NUM) = "B" T
HEN WIN=WIN+BLACK:CASH=CASH+BLACK:? "W
       IN BLACK BET:";BLACK
3370 REM DOZENS
3380 IF DZN1 AND NUM<13 THEN WIN=WIN+2
*DZN1:CASH=CASH+DZN1;? "WIN 15T DOZEN
       BET:"; 2*DZN1
       3390 IF
                          DZN2
                                      AND NUM>11 AND NUM<25 THE
      N WIN=WIN+2*DZN2:CASH=CASH+DZN2:? "WIN 2ND DOZEN BET:";2*DZN2
3400 IF DZN3 AND NUM>24 THEN WIN=WIN+2
*DZN3:CASH=CASH+DZN3:? "WIN 3RD DOZEN
BET:";2*DZN3
       3410 GOSUB 4470
3500 REM DISPLAY WINNINGS
3510 ? "CASH=";CASH;" WINNINGS=";WIN
PO
5 W
                   CASH=CASH+WIN:WIN=0:IF
ML
       3520
                                                                           COSH=0 THE
       N 4400
      N 4400
3530 ? "PRESS RETURN TO CONTINUE":? "O
R ENTER 'Q' TO QUIT";:INPUT A$
3540 IF A$<>"Q" THEN 500
3550 IF CASH>500 THEN ? :? "GONGRADUMA
DUMMO. YOU WORD $";CASH-500'END
3560 IF CASH<500 THEN ? :? "GORRY. YOU
OF
D:O
                  7 : 7
       3570
                               "YOU DROEG AVET. IT COULD BE
          HORSE . " : END
       4100 REM GRIDFIX SUBROUTINE
4110 IF X>64 AND X<91 THEN X=X-64:GOTO
RS
NG
          4130
       4120 IF X<64 THEN X=X+32
4130 POSITION HPOS,UPOS:? CHR*(X);:RET
NJ.
       URN
       4200 REM CHECK CASH SUBROUTINE
4210 IF CASH-AMT(0 THEN ? "WNOT ENOUGH
MONEY":GOSUB 4110:GOTO 4230
4220 CASH=CASH-AMT:POSITION 2,12:? "CA
BM
E M
AN
       SH AVAILABLE: $
                                                         BBBBB"; CASH
       4230 RETURN
nΡ
       4230 RETURN
4300 REM PLACE BET SUBROUTINE
4305 TRAP 4520
4310 INPUT A$:IF A$<>"Y" THEN GOSUB 41
10:? "\"; "GOTO 1010
4320 ? "AMOUNT"; :INPUT AMT:IF AMT=0 TH
EN GOSUB 4110:? "\"; "GOTO 1010
4330 GOSUB 4210
4340 RETURN
4440 REM COME BROVE
PEX
n n
WF
SI
22
OH
       4400 REM GONE BROKE
4410 ? "SORRY, YOU'RE BROKE":? "DTRY
GAIN (Y/N)";:INPUT A$:IF A$="Y" THEN
11.11
       40
FE
       4420
                  END
       4430
UU
                  REM SQUARE WIN SUBROUTINE
       4440
                    WIN=WIN+8*SQRE(I): CASH=CASH+SQRE(
```

continued on next page

```
OU 160 AR$="":READ AR$
YC 170 FOR X=1 TO LEN(AR$> STEP 3:POKE 75
             "WIN SQUARE BET:";8*SQRE(I)
RETURN
REM ZERO ALL BETS
     I>:?
AZ
BY
     4450
                                                                                           2,255
              HI=0:L0=0:ODD=0:EVEN=0:BLACK=0:RE
                                                                                           180 LM=LM-1:POSITION 10,10:? "Countdo
                                                                                           Wn...T-";INT(LM/10);")

190 A$(C,C)=CHR$(VAL(AR$(X,X+2));C=C+

1:NEXT X:GOTO 160

200 IF PEEK(195)=5 THEN ? :? :? "\sqrt{100}
MANY DATA LINES!":? "CANNOT CREATE FIL
     D=0:DZN1=0:DZN2=0:DZN3=0:COL (1>=0:COL (
      2>=0:COL (3>=0:LN5=0
     4480 FOR I=1 TO 38:STR (I) =0:NEXT I:FOR I=1 TO 12:STREET (I) =0:NEXT I:FOR I=1 TO 11:LN6 (I) =0:NEXT I 4490 FOR I=1 TO 22:SQRE (I) =0:NEXT I:FO
HU
     4490 FOR I=1 TO 22:50RE (I) =0:
R I=1 TO 58:5PLIT (I) =0:NEXT I
                                                                                            E!" : END
                                                                                           210 IF C<LN+1 THEN ? :? "GTOO FEW DATA
LINES!":? "CANNOT CREATE FILE!":END
220 IF FN$="C:" THEN ? :? " Prepare ca
             RETURN
REM INPUT ERROR
POP :GOSUB 4110:GOTO 1000
                                                                                      UО
     4510
     4520
                                                                                                         Press FRETURNI"
JD
     230 OPEN #1,8,0,FN$
240 POKE 766,1:? #1;A$;:POKE 766,0
250 CLOSE #1:GRAPHICS 0:? "MODIFICATION"
      03060901
     DATA 0490520480320660690840360400
      49044055052041061034000000000039101113
102114103115104104116105105
1020 DATA 1171061061181071071191081081
      60190220250280310340**
                                                                                           20109109121110110122111111123112112000
      5040 POSITION 2,6:? " 1998 1998 1998 1998
                                                                                           000037037000003042006045009
                                                                                           1030 DATA 0480120120510150150540180180 57021021060024024063027027066030030069
      m 15T 12 m
                                                                                           033033072036036100034155049
1040 DATA 0520490320660690840360400550
53044049052056041061034000037037000074
     TBLACKT ODD 119-361"
5060 POSITION 2,10:?"
                                                   D1-18DEUND RED
                                                     126076128078130080080132082
                                                                                           12007012007013000000132002

1050 DATA 0821340840841360860861380880

88140090090142092092144094094146096096

000000097097000002041005044

1060 DATA 0080470110110500140140530170

17056020020059023023062026026065029029
      eeeeeeeeeeeeeeeee : RETURN
     6130 REM WHEEL CONFIGURATION
6140 DATA 38,27,10,25,29,12,8,19,31,18
,6,21,33,16,4,23,35,14,2,37,28,9,26,30
6150 DATA 11,7,20,32,17,5,22,34,15,3,2
                                                                                            068032032071035035099034155
                                                                                           1070 DATA 0490520500320660690840360400
49052057044050050050041061034000038038
000073125075127077129079079
1080 DATA 1310810811330830831350850851
37087087139089089141091091143093093145
LISTING 2
     10 REM ROULETTE, LISTING 2
20 REM BY MICHAEL PEMBERTON
30 REM (C>1988, ANTIC PUBLISHING
35 REM CREATES LINES 140-144
40 REM (LINES 10-250 MAY BE USED WITH
OTHER BASIC LOADERS IN THIS ISSUE.
50 REM CHANGE LINE 70 AS NECESSARY.)
60 DIM FN$(20),TEMP$(20),AR$(93):DPL=P
EEK(10592):POKE 10592,255
70 FN$="D!LINES.LST":REM THIS IS THE N
AME OF THE DISK FILE TO BE CREATED
80 ? "MDISK OF Massette?";:POKE 764,25
                                                                                            095095000000038038000001040
                                                                                           1090 DATA 0040430070460100100490130130
52016016055019019058022022061025025064
028028067031031070088088098
QH
OD
                                                                                           1100 DATA 0341550490520510320660690840
36040050050051044050057054041061034000
                                                                                            000000039101113102114103115
                                                                                           1110 DATA 1041041161051051171061061181
07107119108108120109109121110110122111
MO
                                                                                            1111231121120000000000000000
                                                                                           1120 DATA 1531531531531531531531531530001
54154154154154154154154154154154154000088
RD
                   NOT
                          (PEEK (764) = 18 OR PEEK (764) =
                                                                                            088088088088088088088088088
             THEN 90
                                                                                            1130 DATA 0880000341550490520520320660
     100 IF PEEK(764)=18 THEN FN$="C:"
110 POKE 764,255:GRAPHICS 0:? " AN
TIC'S GENERIC BASIC LOADER"
120 ? ,"BY CHARLES JACKSON"
130 POKE 10592,DPL:TRAP 200
140 ? :? :? "Creating ";FN$:? "...plea
                                                                                            69084036040050057055044051055048041061
UB
                                                                                            8346866688886668888888888888
                                                                                           ZN
```

AN ATARI GROWS ORCHIDS IN TEXAS

RESTORE :READ LN:LM=LN:DIM A\$(LN):

REAL-WORLD INTERFACE

Article on page 52

LISTING 1

TYPO II Codes

REM REAL-HORLD INTERFACE
REM BY JOHN W. LITTLE
REM <c>1988, ANTIC PUBLISHING
A880=0:REM CHANGE TO A 1 FOR PORTB O 123 OR N AN ATARI 400/800
6 IF NOT (A800=0 OR A800=1) THEN ? "T
YPING ERROR LINE 5!\$\text{G}":END
10 GRAPHICS 2+16:? \$\text{#6:? \$\text{#6:: \$\te UG

LC 12 RESTORE 7000:FOR X=1664 TO 1761:REA D BYTE:POKE X,BYTE:NEXT X:X=USR(1664) US 20 POKE 752,1:REM KILL CURSOR KB 30 REM DECLARATIONS GM 50 DIM YNS(1):LET ON=0:OFF=1 XY 60 PORTA=54016:PACTL=54018:ORIG=PEEK(5

DATA 0000001481481481480001501501 50000151151151151151000152152152152152

000149149149149149000147147 AY 1160 DATA 147147147000034155

MB

4018+A800>:CONSOL=53279 80 REM INITIALIZE CLOCK 100 ? "M":POSITION 4,2:? "DO YOU WISH TO RESET THE CLOCK";:YN\$=" ":INPUT YN

KB PU

150

```
IN | 110 IF ASC (YN$> <> 89 THEN IF ASC (YN$> <> 121 THEN 130: REM Y OR 9
NN | 120 GOTO 150
                   ASC (YN$> <> 78 THEN IF ASC (YN$> <>
      130
     110 THEN 100:REM N or n
140 GOTO 300
150 ? "E":POSITION 11,2:? "SETTERECUMENT
BELLOCK":? :? :?
MO
      160 HOUR=0:MIN=0:5EC=0
      170 ? "Corr
NPUT HOUR:?
180 ? "Corr
                 "Correct Hour (0-23)"; :TRAP 180:I
                "Correct Minute"; :TRAP 190:INPUT
AU
        MIN:?
                 "Correct Second"; :TRAP 200:INPUT
      190 ?
      200 ? "A":POSITION 13,2:? "RECOMMENCE
01
JB
      210 POSITION 9,23:? "Press FOOR to co
      ntinue
      220 POKE 18, MIN: POKE 19, SEC: POKE
                                                                       20,0:
HT
      POKE 209,0:POKE 208,0:POKE 207,HOUR:X=
      USR (1664)
     USR(1664)
224 REM DISPLAY CLOCK
230 POSITION 16,10:POKE 752,1
231 T=PEEK(207):IF T>9 THEN ? T;:? ":"
;:GOTO 233
232 ? "0";:? T;:? ":";
233 T=PEEK(18):IF T>9 THEN ? T;:? ":";
OY
GU
PO
UL
      160TO 235
234 ? "0";:? T;:? ":";
235 T=PEEK(19):IF T>9 THEN ? T:GOTO 24
HN
      236 ? "0";:?
BT
      240 IF PEEK (CONSOL) = 7 THEN 230
XR
      270 REM MAIN PROGRAM
                "M": POKE 710.0: POKE 82,1: REM SET
PB
      300
      UP SCREEN
      320 REM CONFIG. PORT FOR OUTPUT
340 POKE PACTL+A800,ORIG-4:POKE PORTA+
A800,255:POKE PACTL+A800,ORIG
FA
N P
      360 REM GET TIMING PARAMETERS
380 GOSUB 880
JP
      390
                   TIMEON=0 THEN 1260: REM MANUAL O
      PERATION
     PERHITUN

400 GOSUB 1110

403 REM START TIMING

410 POSITION 5,23:? "Press any key to

begin timing"; POKE 764,255:POKE 752,1

411 IF PEEK<764>=255 THEN GOSUB 840:GO

SUB 1410:GOTO 411

412 POSITION 5,23:? "
DK
ΥH
KC
      420 REM IS CURRENT TIME BETWEEN EARLIE
ST AND LATEST START TIMES?
440 IF EARLYHOUR PEEK (207) THEN GOSUB
HR
YA
      1410:GOSUB 840:GOTO 440
     450 IF LATEHOUR>PEEK<207> THEN 500
460 GOSUB 840:GOSUB 1410:GOTO 440
480 REM RELAY OPERATION LOOP
580 LET ONOFF=ON:SEC=SECON:MIN=MINON:H
NE
      R=HRON:GOSUB 600
510 LET ONOFF=OFF:SEC=SECOFF:MIN=MINOF
E1
      F:HR=HROFF:GOSUB 600
      520 GOTO 440
580 REM TIMING SUBROUTINE
600 STARTMINS=PEEK(18):STARTSECS=PEEK(
19):STARTHOUR=PEEK(207):REM GET CURREN
0K
DX
ZU
      TIME
             POKE PORTA+A800, ONOFF: REM CLOSE OR
98
        OPEN RELAY
      620 REM ADJUST COUNTER IF #OF SECS TO
TO
                + #OF SECS CURRENTLY ON CLOCK
      COUNT
      59
     640 IF SEC+STARTSECS>59 THEN STARTMINS

-STARTMINS+1:LET ENDSEC=SEC+STARTSECS-

60:GOTO 690

650 LET ENDSEC=SEC+STARTSECS

670 REM ADJUST COUNTER IF #OF SECS TO

COUNT + #OF SECS CURRENTLY ON CLOCK >
FR
      690 IF MIN+STARTMINS>59 THEN STARTHOUR
      =STARTHOUR+1:LET ENDMIN=MIN+STARTMINS-
     =STARTHOUR+1:LET ENDMIN=MIN+STARTMINS-
60:GOTO 705
700 LET ENDMIN=MIN+STARTMINS
705 LET ENDHOUR=HR+STARTHOUR
710 IF ENDHOUR<24 THEN 770
720 LET ENDHOUR=ENDHOUR-24
729 REM WAIT FOR CURRENT HOUR TO CROSS
MIDNIGHT AND BECOME "0".
730 IF PEEK(207)>ENDHOUR THEN GOSUB 84
6:GOSUB 1410:GOTO 730
BX
55
RD
LE
```

```
RP 750 REM WAIT FOR HOURS, MINS, SECS TO COUNT DOWN
OP
         GOSUB 840: IF PEEK CONSOL> <7 THEN 1
    410
uр
    780
790
          IF ENDHOUR>PEEK<207> THEN 770
GOSUB 840:IF PEEK<CONSOL><7 T
    410
n o
          IF ENDMIN>PEEK(18) THEN 790
    800
          GOSUB 840: IF PEEK (CONSOL) <7 THEN 1
    810
    410
OP
          TE
               ENDSEC>PEEK(19) THEN 810
    820
    835 REM DISPLAY TIME
840 POSITION 16,1
841 T=PEEK (2027)
ZK
PX
          T=PEEK (207) : IF T>9 THEN ? T; :? ":"
    ;:GOTO 843
842 ? "0";;? T;;? ":";
843 T=PEEK(18):IF T>9 THEN ? T;;? ":";
UN
HX
    :GOTO 845
    844 7 "0";;? T;;? ";";
845 T=PEEK(19):IF T>9 THEN ? T:GOTO 84
CB
    846 ? "0"; :? T
    847 RETURN
AH
          REM INPUT DATA SUBROUTINES POSITION 1,6:?
    860
    880 POSITION
RE
    881 POSITION 7,7:? "PRESS REDURN TO DI
    SREGARD . " : ?
         POSITION 1,8:7 "-----
    890 TRAP 940
900 ? "EARLIEST HOUR TO TURN WATER ON"
\mathbf{p}
CR
    ; : INPUT EARLYHOUR
    FA
0.0
5M
    960 POSITION 1,3:? "M NO EARLIEST AND LATEST START TIMES ""
    970 ?
EM
           ---":GOTO 1010
    ,3:? "MEARLIEST START:"; EARLYHOUR; 990 POSITION 20,3:? "M LATEST START:"; LATEHOUR; " M"
    1000 ? "-----
FK
BB
    1010 ? :? "PRESS REDUCEN 3 TIMES TO BYP
    ASS TIMER. ":?
    1020 HRON=0:MINON=0:SECON=0
    1021
            TRAP 1030
              "NUMBER OF HOURS WATER WILL BE
    1022
IL
    UM::
           INPUT HRON
TRAP 1060
ΜЫ
    1023
OF
    1030 TRAP
    1040 ?
               "NUMBER OF MINUTES WATER WILL B
       DN";
    1050 INPUT MINON
1050 TRAP 1090
1070 ? "NUMBER OF SECONDS WATER WILL B
GP
QB
    E ON";
    1080 INPUT SECON
1090 TIMEON=HRON+MINON+SECON:REM For t
ВU
    1090 TITEUN=RRUNTHINUNTSECON:REH FOR
est in line 390
1100 RETURN
1110 HROFF=0:MINOFF=0:SECOFF=0
1111 TRAP 1120
1112 ?:? "NUMBER OF HOURS WATER WILL
BE OFF";
DB
PA
MR
    1113 INPUT HROFF
1120 TRAP 1150
1130 ? "NUMBER O
ZH
OD
               "NUMBER OF MINUTES WATER WILL B
    1130
       OFF";
    1140 INPUT MINOFF
1150 TRAP 1180
1160 ? "NUMBER OF SECONDS WATER WILL B
VK
PZ
    1150
    1160
       OFF";
    1170 INPUT SECOFF
1180 TIMEOFF=HROFF+MINOFF+SECOFF:REM F
HΨ
    or test in line 1190
1190 IF TIMEOFF=0 THEN ? "G"; "G"; "G"; "You must specify an 'OFF' period in order to use the timer.":POP :GOTO 380
1200 ? :? "OPDOMON TO STOP CYCLE WITH W
```

rder to use the to

continued on next page

0:GOSUB 1410:GOTO 730

```
ATER ON.":? "SECRET TO STOP CYCLE WITH
                                                                                            .65536 IS ERROR TO TRAP
1400 RETURN
1405 REM EARLY EXIT
     HATER OFF."

1210 ? "SDERD TO RE-START PROGRAM":? "
WITHOUT RESETTING CLOCK."
                                                                                       AH
TP
                                                                                       MF
                                                                                             1410 IF PEEK (CONSOL) = 3 THEN POKE PORTA
+A800,ON:POP :POSITION 1,20:POKE 752,0
     1220 RETURN
1240 REM MANUAL ON/OFF ROUTINES
1260 LET ONOFF=ON
50
                                                                                             : END
                                                                                             1420 IF PEEK (CONSOL) = 5 THEN POKE PORTA
+A800,OFF:POP :POSITION 1,20:POKE 752,
                                                                                             1420
              TRAP 1270
? :? "Do you wish to turn the wat
GB
      1280
                                                                                             0:END
     1290 GOSUB 1350
1300 TRAP 1300
1310 LET ONOFF=OFF
                                                                                       ΥP
                                                                                            1430 IF PEEK (CONSOL) = 6 THEN POP : GOTO
RT
                                                                                             300
                                                                                            300
1440 RETURN
7000 DATA 104,162,6,160,139,169,7,32,9
2,228,96,230,208,208,2,230,209,165,208
,201,15,144,26,165,209
7010 DATA 201,3,144,20,169,0,133,208,1
33,209,165,20,201,60,144,6,169,1,133,2
0,208,12,230,20,165
7020 DATA 20,201,60,144,40,169,0,133,2
MM
60
                   "Do you wish to turn the water
     1320
              ?
      off";
BD
     1330 GOSUB 1350
              GRAPHICS 0:END
YNS=" ":INPUT YNS
DY
     1340
FC
     1350
     1360 IF ASC (YNS) <> 89 THEN IF ASC (YNS) <> 121 THEN 1390: REM Y OR 9
1370 POKE PORTA+A800, ONOFF
                                                                                             7020 DATA 20,201,60,144,40,169,0,133,2 0,230,19,165,19,201,60,144,28,169,0,13 3,19,230,18,165,18
ИC
                                                                                             7030 DATA 201,60,144,16,169,0,133,18,2 30,207,165,207,201,24,144,4,169,0,133,
BD
     1380
              RETURN
     1390
               IF
                     ASC (YN$) <> 78 THEN IF ASC (YN$) <
              THEN POP : GOTO 65536 : REM N or n..
     >110
                                                                                             207,76,98,228
```

SHADOWS AND REFLECTIONS FOR YOUR 8-BIT GRAPHICS

HARD-WIRED RAY TRACING

Article on page 41

T TOTTE TO 4



L		Don't type th TYPO 11 Code
HL	10 REM HARD-WIRED RAY TRACING 20 REM BY MICHAEL BJORKMAN	
QH	30 REM (c) 1988, ANTIC PUBLISHING	
ZP	40 BRKX=(PEEK(53279)(>3)	
CP	1000 G05UB 1660	
BG	1010 FOR 5Y=1 TO 191	
MH	1020 FOR 5X=0.5 TO 318.5 STEP 2	
MN	1030 TRAP 1340:5X5CR=(5X-0.5)/2:5Y	5CR=
	SY	
JG	1040 POKE 559,0:IF PEEK(53279)=3 T	HEN
	POKE 559, OLDVALUE	
TP	1050 REM SPHERE PIXEL?	
BE	1060 A1= (5X-UX)*(5X-UX)+(5Y-UY)*(5	Y-UY
нх	> +UZ*UZ 1070 B1=2*(<5X-UX)*(UX-CX)+(5Y-UY)	w all U
II A	1070 B1=2*(\csi \cdot \cdo	# CUY
DC	1080 C1= (UX-CX)*(UX-CX)+(UY-CY)*(U	U _ r u
20	>+ (UZ-CZ>*(UZ-CZ>-R*R	1-61
PB	1090 ARG=B1*B1-4*A1*C1:IF ARG<=0 T	HEN
	1250	11110-110
RU	1100 REM SPHERE PIXEL	
ZW	1110 5CALE1=(-B1+5QR(ARG))/(2*A1)	
UC	1120 DX=SCALE1*(5X-UX):DY=SCALE1*(5Y-V
	Y>:DZ=-SCALE1*UZ	
GO	1130 RX=DX+UX-CX:RY=DY+UY-CY:RZ=DZ	+ 4 2
	CZ	
KC	1140 DDOTN= CDX*RX+DY*RY+DZ*RZ>/R	
GH	1150 SCALE2=(191-CY-RY)/(DY+2*DDOT	N*RY
EN	/R) 1160 IF SCALE2>=0 THEN 1220	
MQ		DOOF
***	1170 REM REFLECTED RAY INTERSECTS	ROOF
CF	1180 SCALE2=(0-CY-RY)/CDY+2*DDOTN*	DV/D
)	NI 'N
Da Br	1190 DHTEMP=DHROF:SMTEMPLO=SMROFLO	: SMT
	EMPHI=5MROFHI	
HF	1200 G05UB 1420:G0T0 1330	
XH	1210 REM REFLECTED RAY INTERSECTS	FLOO
***	R	
GR	1220 DHTEMP=DHFLR:SMTEMPLO=SMFLRLO	: SMT
FFO	EMPHI=SMFLRHI	
MO	1230 GOSUB 1420:GOTO 1330	
KU UF	1240 REM NOT SPHERE PIXEL	
NG	1250 DX=5X-UX:DY=5Y-UY:DZ=-UZ 1260 IF SY<=HORIZON THEN 1300	
DO		OM
HJ	1270	: SMT
	EMPHI=SMFLRHI	- 3111
ZJ	1290 GOSUB 1550:GOTO 1330	
UP	1300 A= <0-UY> / DY : REM ABOVE HORIZON	
04	1310 DHTEMP=DHROF:SMTEMPLO=SMROFLO	: SMT

EMPHI=SMROFHI 1320 GOSUB 1550 1330 POKE 77,0:REM KILL ATTRACT MODE 1340 NEXT 5X N5 YD 1350 NEXT 5Y Y5 1360 REM SAVE SCREEN 1370 LOD\$(3,3)=CHR\$(11) 1380 SLOC=PEEK(88)+PEEK(89)*256:CLOSE DQ LK #1: OPEN #1,8,0,"D: TRACE . PIC": GOSUB 800 HM 1390 X=USR (ADR (LOD\$), SLOC, 7680) : PUT 1390 X=USR (ADR (LOD\$), SLOC, 7680):PUT #1, PEEK (712):FOR X=708 TO 710:PUT #1, PEEK (XX):NEXT X:CLOSE #1
1400 GRAPHICS 0:? "DONE!":END
1410 REM REFLECTION ROUTINE
1420 DRX=DX-2*DDOTN*RX/R:DRY=DY-2*DDOTN*RY/R:DRZ=DZ-2*DDOTN*RZ/R
1430 FX=CX+RX+SCALE2*DRX+FXDISP:FY=CY+RY+SCALE2*DRY:FZ=CZ+RZ+SCALE2*DRZ+FZDI CJNS. 1440 FX5CR= (CFX-INT(FX/318.5) *318.5) -0 UU .5>/2:FZ5CR=191-(FZ-INT(FZ/191)*191) 1450 IF FXSCR <= 0 THEN FXSCR=0 FXSCR>=160 THEN FXSCR=160 PZ IF 1460 1470 IF FZSCR = 160 INEN FZSCR = 160 1470 IF FZSCR < 0 THEN FZSCR = 0 1480 IF FZSCR > = 191 THEN FZSCR = 191 1490 POKE 561, DHTEMP: POKE 88, SMTEMPLO: NH POKE 89.5MTEMPHI 1500 LOCATE FXSCR,FZSCR,BYTE 1510 POKE 561,DHSCR:POKE 88,SMSCRLO:PO EQ KE 89.5MSCRHI 1520 IF YDM THEN BYTE=BYTE-1:IF BYTE<= BYTE=8 THEN 1530 COLOR BYTE:PLOT SXSCR, SYSCR:FLAG= 1:RETURN MA 1540 REM FLOOR OR CEILING ROUTINE 1550 FX=UX+A*DX+FXDISP:FY=UY+A*DY:FZ=V Z+A*DZ+FZDISP Z+R*UZ+FZDISP
1560 FX5CR=(<FX-INT(FX/318.5)*318.5)-0
.5)/2:FZ5CR=191-(FZ-INT(FZ/191)*191)
1570 IF FX5CR<=0 THEN FX5CR=0
1580 IF FX5CR>=160 THEN FX5CR=160
1590 IF FZ5CR>=160 THEN FZ5CR=161
1600 IF FZ5CR>=191 THEN FZ5CR=191
1610 POKE 561,DHTEMP:POKE 88,SMTEMPLO:POKE 89,SMTEMPHI U C KT MB ZN LELL 1620 LOCATE FXSCR, FZSCR, BYTE EY 1630 POKE 561, DHSCR: POKE 88, SMSCRLO: PO KE 89, SMSCRHI 1640 COLOR BYTE: PLOT SXSCR, SYSCR: RETUR ΑU

```
LB 1650 REM ENTER VIEWPOINT COORDINATES
     1660 GOSUB 7500:TRAP 1690:VX=160:VY=96
YK
     1665 POSITION 8.5:? " Viewpoint Coordinates:":POSITION 7.6:? "«Where are you
P.J
     standing?>"
1670 ? :? "Input VX,VY,VZ:":? " 0<VX<3
19":? " 0<VY<191":? " VZ<0":G05UB 8000
HIT
     1680 INPUT UX,UY,UZ
1690 IF VX<0 OR UX>319 OR UY<0 OR UY>1
91 OR UZ>0 THEN ? "Coord Error\s\sign":60TO
       1668
VP
     1700 REM SPHERE COORDINATES
1705 TRAP 1740:CX=107:CY=64:CZ=95.5
1710 GOSUB 7500:POSITION 3.5:? "Where
AH
     is the center of the sphere?"
1715 POSITION 13,7:? "( CX, CY & CZ )"
22
     1720 INPUT CX,CY,CZ
1730 REM CIRCLE RADIUS
1740 R=INT(CY/2):TRAP 1760:? "BEE
CD
      Radius of the Sphere":? :? "(0-";CY;")
     1750 INPUT R
1760 TRAP 1800:IF CY-R<0 OR CY+R>191 T
HEN ? "Coord Errordd":GOTO 1705
1770 FXDISP=0:FZDISP=0:GOSUB 7500:POSI
TJ
     1750
QE
     1760
QU
     FC
UX
ZN
YO
L.E
NI
     1820 ? "
                            FLOOR FILENAME"
     1830 GOSUB 2118
             FNAMFLRS=FILES
YK
     1849
                           CEILING FILENAME"
MO
     1850
               G05UB 2110
ZE
     1860
              FNAMROF$=FILE$
20
     1870
     1880 REM LOAD FLOOR
1890 POKE 106, PEEK (740) : MEMTOP=PEEK (10
BU
H5
     1900 GRAPHICS 15+16:G05UB 8000:DHFLR=P
EEK(561)
1910 SMFLRLO=PEEK(88):SMFLRHI=PEEK(89)
:SMFLR=SMFLRLO+256*SMFLRHI:POKE 559,34
TI
RS
     1920 CLOSE #1:0PEN #1,6,0,FNAMFLR$:INP
UT #1,MILOD$:CLOSE #1
1921 OPEN #1,4,0,FNAMFLR$:IF MILOD$(15,17)="062" THEN 1926
1925 GOSUB 7000:CLOSE #1:GOTO 1940
1926 X=USR(ADR(LOD$),SMFLR,PICSIZE):CL
GA
H5
DE
            #1
     1930 REM LOAD ROOF
1940 POKE 106, MEMTOP-32
1950 GRAPHICS 15+16:GOSUB 8000:DHROF=P
GII
XA
     1960 SMROFLO=PEEK(88):SMROFHI=PEEK(89)
     :SMROF=SMROFLO+256*SMROFHI:POKE 559,34
     1970 CLOSE #1:OPEN #1,6,0,FNAMROF$:INP
UT #1,MILOD$:CLOSE #1
1971 OPEN #1,4,0,FNAMROF$:IF MILOD$:(15,17)="062" THEN 1976
1975 GOSUB 7000:CLOSE #1:GOTO 1990
JJ
UZ
     1976 X=USR (ADR (LOD$), SMROF, PICSIZE) : CL
AD
     05E #1
     1980 REM ESTABLISH PLOTTING SCREEN
1990 POKE 106, MEMTOP-64
2000 GRAPHICS 15+16:GOSUB 8000:DHSCR=P
LL
X O
     EEK(561)
2010 SMSCRLO=PEEK(88):SMSCRHI=PEEK(89)
RH
      :SMSCR=SMSCRL0+256*SMSCRHI:POKE 559,34
HN
     2020 HORIZON=VY
    2020 HUNIZUNEUT
2030 REM SET COLORS
2040 SETCOLOR 4,0,0
2050 SETCOLOR 1,0,8
2070 SETCOLOR 2,0,12
2080 OLDVALUE=PEEK(559)
2090 RETURN
25
HE
HX
TO
LS
```

```
TD 2110 CLOSE #1:POKE 710.0:POKE 709.40:?
            "Insert disk into drive #1,"
2120 ? " press <return>":INPUT J$:OPE
N #1,6,0,"D:*.?IC"
2130 ? "B":TRAP 2140:FOR N=0 TO 63:INP
 YII
           2130 ? "M":TRAP 2140:FDR N=0 TO 63:INP UT #1,FILE*:POSITION 2+19*(cN/2)=INT cN /2>>,INT (N/2):? FILE*;:NEXT N 2140 TRAP 2110:PDP :CLOSE #1:? :? "Ent er Filename";:INPUT FILE* 2150 IF FILE*(1,2)<>"D:" AND FILE*(1,3)<>"D1:" AND FILE*(1,3)<>"D1:" THEN J* =FILE*:FILE*(1,2)="D:":FILE*(3)=J* 2160 TRAP 2240:RETURN 2170 REM MI SCREFN I DOD ROUTTNE
 LK
 PD
             2160
2170
 AK
                               REM ML SCREEN LOAD ROUTINE
DIM LOD* (28)
 HN
             2180
                               LODS="honereheueheteheyehexees vo
             2199
             2200
2230
 ΩE
                                RETURN
           UC
 LI
 MN
 CE
             GIPDEGO EZZONDONODENCO (NORE)"
7080 MILOD$(55)="ZNOBEZNADEDONO EZZOEZ
              7090 MILOD$ (115) = "62X50562Y5656 #20020^
 LE
             DMGCZB> CGKZB> PGBPC SZZBGG SZZBGBEDZKPA
                 ..
             7100 MILOD$ (175) = "2205088/802080208020
             7110 MILOD$ (228) = CHR$ (155)
7120 MILOD$ (228) = CHR$ (155)
 R5
             e-12-1"
              7130 MILOD$(291)="簡書図GIDED(e000DE0GE@0
 NX
             62R0002-2014 WOOD-DECOMMENT OF STREET OF STREE
 un
 ZM
            7190 CLOSE #1:605UB 8000:RETURN
7500 ? "B":POSITION 32,1:? "(319,0)":P
05ITION 30,22:? "(319,191>":POSITION 1
,22:? "(6,191>"
7510 POSITION 1,1:? "(0,0)"
7520 RETURN
8000 BRK=USR(ADR("hDMGMhhDMGMDPGMGMCM"
),BRKX):RETURN :REM DISABLES BREAK WHE
N ARG=1
  JIK
 AU
 R5
LISTING 2
LJ 10 REM HARD-WIRED RAY TRACING, LISTING
UQ
           20 REM BY MICHAEL BJORKMAN
30 REM (C)1988, ANTIC PUBLISHING
35 REM CREATES LINES 2190, 7070-7100,
7120-7130 & 8000
40 REM (LINES 10-250 MAY BE USED WITH
OTHER BASIC LOADERS IN THIS ISSUE.
50 REM CHANGE LINE 70 AS NECESSARY.)
60 DIM FN$ (20), TEMP$ (20), AR$ (93):DPL=P
EEK(10592):POKE 10592,255
70 FN$="D:LINES.LST":REM THIS IS THE N
AME OF THE DISK FILE TO BE CREATED
80 ? "MDISK OF MASSETTE?"; POKE 764,25
                         REM BY MICHAEL
                                                                                        BJORKMAN
RH
UD
PR
MO
RD
PY
            90 IF
                                         NOT (PEEK(764)=18 OR PEEK(764)=
            58> THEN 90
100 IF PEEK(764)=18 THEN FN$="C:"
TH
           100 IF PEEK(764)=18 THEN FNS="C:"
110 POKE 764,255:GRAPHICS 0:? "AN TIC'S GENERIC BASIC LOADER"
120 ?,"BY CHARLES JACKSON"
130 POKE 10592,DPL:TRAP 200
140 ?:? "Creating ";FN$:? "...Plea se stand by."
150 RESTORE :READ LN:LM=LN:DIM A$</bd>
MY
KB
PU
EM
             C = 1
           160 AR$="":READ AR$
170 FOR X=1 TO LEN(AR$> STEP 3:POKE 75
BQ
             2,255
          180 LM=LM-1:POSITION 10,10:? "(Countdo wn...T-";INT(LM/10);") "
DM
```

continued on next page

2100 REM GET PIC FILENAME

```
BK 190 A$ (C, C) = CHR$ (VAL (AR$ (X, X+2)) : C = C+
1: NEXT X: GOTO 160
200 IF PEEK (195) = 5 THEN ? :? :? "GTOO
MANY DATA LINES!":? "CANNOT CREATE FIL
                                                                                                                                                   YQ 1080 DATA 2251332290320000061921362400 94169000133227165232041128133235165232
                                                                                                                                                             041127133226208014032000006
                                                                                                                                                            1090 DATA 1652321332270320000061652321
33226198226165235208028032000034155055
049048048032077073076079068
1100 DATA 0360400490550530410610340061
                                                                                                                                                   Y fi
          E!" : END
         210 IF C<LN+1 THEN ? :? "GTOO FEW DATA
LINES!":? "CANNOT CREATE FILE!":END
220 IF FN$="C:" THEN ? :? " Prepare ca
Ssette, press [RETURN]"
CM
                                                                                                                                                   MB
                                                                                                                                                            1100 DATA 0360400490550530410610340061
65232133233024144047198226169255197226
208245198227169255197227208
1110 DATA 2372401830320000061652321332
33024144019198226169255197226208238198
227169255197227208230240034
1120 DATA 1550550490500480320770730760
79068036040050050057041061034096169002
197234240082240201165233160
          230 OPEN #1,8,0,FN$
240 POKE 766,1:? #1;A$;:POKE 766,0
250 CLOSE #1:GRAPHICS 0:? "MGOMPMINEDME
                                                                                                                                                   MN
 D 11
                                                                                                                                                    KE
          1000 DATA 580
1010 DATA 0500490570480320760790680360
61034104169007141082003104141085003104
141084003104141089003104141
 UB
                                                                                                                                                            197234240082240201165233160
1130 DATA 0001452240241690801012241332
24169000101225133225230230169096197230
200047169001197236208024024
1140 DATA 1690011012281332281332241690
00133236133230101229133229133034155055
049051048032077073076079068
1150 DATA 0360400500570490410610342250
24144017230236024169040101228133224169
000133230101229133225165235
          141084003104141089003104141
1020 DATA 0880031620160320862280960341
55055048055048032077073076079068036061
034104162016169007157066003
1030 DATA 1692321570680031690001570690
03169001157072003169000157073003169000
133224032000006165224201007
                                                                                                                                                   HZ
                                                                                                                                                    DΘ
           13322403200000165224201007

1040 DATA 2400132010132400162010262400

60230224024144234034155055048056048032

077073076079068036040053053

1050 DATA 0410610341652321332340241442

44165232141196002230224032000006165232
 80
                                                                                                                                                             1160 DATA 2401762081491652331600001452
24024169001101224133224169000101225133
                                                                                                                                                              225165235240151208229034155
 MU
                                                                                                                                                             1170 DATA 9569489489489329669829759619
          4416523214119600223022403200006165
141197002230224032000006165
1060 DATA 2321411980022302240320000061
65232141199002230224032000006165232141
200002024144196169000133236
1070 DATA 1330341550550480570480320770
73076079068036040049049053041061034230
                                                                                                                                                              85083082040065068082040034104169000133
                                                                                                                                                              077104104201000240007169112
                                                                                                                                                             1180 DATA 133016141014210096034041044066082075088041058082069084085082078032058082069077032068073083065
                                                                                                                                                    МΩ
                                                                                                                                                                                              0660760690830320660820690650
           165088133224133228165089133
                                                                                                                                                              75032087072069078032065082071061049155
```

NEW WAY TO SPEED UP YOUR BASIC PROGRAMS

EQUIVALENCE

Article on page 44

```
LISTING 1
                                                                      Don't type the TYPO II Codes!
PQ 10
JB 20
          REM SOUND EQUIVALENCE
REM BY DOUG WHITE
REM 5C>1988, ANTIC PUBLISHING
                  5$ (8)
     40
           DIM
     50
          DIM U$ (20)
ΕZ
     60
          DIM CH$ (256)
BE
     79
          REM
          UUTST=PEEK(134)+256*PEEK(135)
     80
TH
     90
     100
           REM
             STARP=PEEK(140)+256*PEEK(141)
80
     110
             SUNUM=0:REM S* IS VARIABLE # 0
REM IN THE VARIABLE NAME TABLE
OZ
     120
FIL
     139
ΩÜ
     140
             REM
     150
                   CALCULATE OFFSET OF FREQ. OF AUDIO CH.#0
BG
             REM
     160
RA
     170
             REM
             FREQ=53760
OFFSET=FREQ-STARP
AOFFSET2=INT(OFFSET/256)
AOFFSET1=OFFSET-256*AOFFSET2
ZW
     189
190
JH
     200
     210
220
YM
             VVLOC=VVTST+ (SVNUM) *8
POKE VVLOC+2,AOFFSET1
POKE VVLOC+3,AOFFSET2
52
      230
ΕA
     240
250
FR
     260
270
280
290
K
             REM AFTER THE OFFSET CHANGE
             REM 5$ (1,1) = AUDF1
REM 5$ (3,3) = AUDF2
REM 5$ (5,5) = AUDF3
REM 5$ (7,7) = AUDF4
                                                5$ (2,2) = AUDC1
5$ (4,4) = AUDC2
5$ (6,6) = AUDC3
RS.
KH
SD
      300
A5
      310
                                                 5$ (8,8) = AUDC4
      320
330
05
             REM
             ? "5":? "
TZ
                                         SOUND EQUIVALENCE D
      EMO"
JD
      340 ?
                :? "FILLING CH$ WITH SOUND CONTR
     0L DATA"

350 FOR I=1 TO 255 STEP 2

360 CH*(I,I)=CHR*(255-I)

370 U=U-0.33:IF U(1 THEN U=12

380 CH*(I+1,I+1)=CHR*(160+INT(U))
DI
GN
```

```
QP | 400 REM
    410 ? :? :? "CHARACTERS IN CH$ ARE CON
VERTED INTO"
420 ? "FREQUENCY, DISTORTION, & VOLUME
HU
N5
HM
    430 ? "PARAMETERS FOR THE SOUND COMMAN
         ? "WITHOUT USING A POINTER STRING.
YΑ
    440
CR
    450
         FOR LOOP=1 TO 2
? "ITERATION # ";LOOP
CR
    460
         FOR
JK
    470
         FOR I=1 TO 248 STEP 2
FOR N=0 TO 3
F=ASC (CH$ (I,I)): X=ASC (CH$ (I+1,I+1)
FA
nK
    490
LR
    500
N5
    510
         D=INT (X/16): U=X-16*INT (X/16)
DU
    520
         SOUND
                 N,F,D,V
    530
         NEXT N
GD
    540
         NEXT
         NEXT LOOP
NG
    550
RC
    560
         REM
         ? :? :? "NOW USING A POINTER STRIN
x n
    57A
         ? :? "CH$ SUBSTRINGS ARE ASSIGNED
KR
    580
    INTO 5$."

590 ? "5$ IS STORED IN THE SAME MEMORY
UY
MU
    600 ? "LOCATIONS AS THE SOUND CONTROL
         ? "REGISTERS."
    610
CN
    62B
         SOUND 0,0,10,4:50UND 1,0,10,4
50UND 2,0,10,4:50UND 3,0,10,4
FOR LOOP=1 TO 10
? "ITERATION # ";LOOP
    639
    640
JK
    669
         FOR I=1 TO 249 STEP 2:5$=CH$ (I, I+7
85
    > : NEXT
NN
         NEXT LOOP
    680
    690
         END
DN
```

```
EM B38 POKE 18.0:POKE 19.0:POKE 20.8

OG 848 FOR I=8 TO ASIZE:M(I)=1:NEXT I

DD 858 GOSUB 1588:REM GET TIME

BU 868 GOSUB 1688:REM PRINT M(1 TO 5)
 LISTING 2
      10 REM STRING EQUIVALENCE, LISTING 2
20 REM BY DOUG WHITE
30 REM (C) 1988, ANTIC PUBLISHING
40 ? "B": ? " STRING FOR FOR
 JB
                                                                                                     879
                                                                                                               REM
                                                                                                RH
                                                                                                               ? :? "FILL MC> WITH 3'5"
? "BY COPYING SUBSTRINGS IN S$"
 RV
                                            STRING EQUIVALENCE D
                                                                                                YQ
                                                                                                      880
      EH0.
                                                                                                       898
      50 ? :? "INPUT ARRAY SIZE < < 4000 >
DY
                                                                                                Q.U
                                                                                                      900
                                                                                                               REM
                                                                                                              POKE 18,0:POKE 19,0:POKE 20,0

M(0)=3:REM M(0) = 5$(1,6)

S$(7)=S$(1)

GOSUB 1500:REM GET TIME

GOSUB 1600:REM PRINT M(1 TO 5)
                                                                                                       910
      60 INPUT ASIZE
65 IF ASIZE>3999 THEN 50
67 IF ASIZE<10 THEN ASIZE=10
                                                                                                NA 920
TZ 938
DC 946
ET 950
      70 REM
 RE
                                                                                               RG 960
HE 970
HF 980
      80 DIM S$(1),M(ASIZE)
90 DIM V$(20)
                                                                                                               REM
? :? "QRESS REJURNMO CORDINUE"
 011
 MP
      100 DIM DELAY$ (1)
                                                                                               HF 988 INFO,
RM 990 REM
HU 1000 REM
EM 1010 ? :? "REFILL M<> WITH DATA BY "
RD 1020 ? "READING 'D1:ARRAY.DAT' INTO M<
                                                                                                              INPUT DELAYS
 00
      120 REM . FIND MEMORY LOCATIONS
130 REM . FOR THE STRING AND THE
140 REM . ARRAY THAT ARE TO BE
150 REM . EQUIVALENCED.
QE
GI
T5
 CX
      160 REM
                                                                                                                PEN #1,4,0,"D1:ARRAY.DAT"
POKE 18,0:POKE 19,0:POKE 20,0
FOR I=0 TO ASIZE
INPUT #1;N
REM . FOR TURBO BASIC, USE:
REM %GET #1,N
      170
               UNTST=PEEK(130)+256*PEEK(131)
                                                                                                MA 1940
              UNTEND=PEEK(132)+256*PEEK(133)-1
UUTST=PEEK(134)+256*PEEK(135)
                                                                                                AU 1050
HX 1060
 TU
      188
      190
200
210
220
230
248
250
HJ
              STARP=PEEK (140) +256*PEEK (141)
 TΩ
                                                                                                      1070
             REM
VS="S$":REM . THE DATA 'STRING'
GOSUB 2000
SUNUM=UNUM
 MP
                                                                                                0.6
                                                                                                     1075
 AK
                                                                                                CI 1080
RJ 1090
                                                                                                                M(I)=N
NEXT I
GOSUB 1500:REM GET TIME
CLOSE #1
 RA
 TIL
                                                                                                ER 1100
               REM
 OΧ
     250 KEIN

260 V$="M(":REN ....

270 GOSUB 2000

280 AUNUM=UNUM

290 AOFFSETLO=OFFSETLO

300 AOFFSETHI=OFFSETHI

310 ADIM1LO=VDIM1LO:ADIM1HI=VDIM1HI

ADIM2LO=VDIM2LO:ADIM2HI=VDIM2HI
                                                                                                0.0
                                                                                                      1110
 RO
                                                                                                MR 1120
                                                                                                EX 1140 ? :? "REFILL MC> WITH DATA BY "
FN 1150 ? "READING 'D1:STRING.DAT' INTO S
 0R
 TH
FM
FT
                                                                                                IQ 1160 REM
                                                                                                IQ 1160 REM
RH 1170 OPEN #1,4,0,"D1:STRING.DAT"
BF 1180 POKE 18,0:POKE 19,0:POKE 20,0
JK 1190 TRAP 1220:I=0
VC 1200 GOSUB 3000:REM CIO METHOD
NY 1205 REM . FOR TURBO BASIC, USE:
EY 1210 REM BGET #1,ADR(5*),5SIZE
UU 1220 GOSUB 1500:REM GET TIME
IH 1230 GOSUB 1600:REM PRINT M(1 TO 5)
HZ 1240 CLOSE #1
FG 1250 FND
 ΙĐ
 211
      340 REM . REDIMENSION THE STRING & 350 REM . SET THE STRING OFFSET 360 REM . EQUAL TO THE ARRAY OFFSET
 AM
LG
 IM
 RC
      370 REM
      380 FIRSTDIM=ADIM1L0+256*ADIM1HI
MB
     390 SECONDIM=ADIM2L0+256*ADIM2HI
400 SSIZE=6*FIRSTDIM*SECONDIM
410 HBYTE=INT(SSIZE/256)
420 LBYTE=SSIZE-256*HBYTE
                                                                                                TH 1230
HZ 1240
FG 1250
BC 1500
 JE
LI
                                                                                                                 END
                                                                                                                 REM * GET TIME
OΖ
                                                                                                IJ
                                                                                                      1510
                                                                                                                 REM
      430
OB
              REM
                                                                                                OR 1520
              UVLOC=UVTST+ <SUNUM> *8
                                                                                                                 SEC= (PEEK (20) +256*PEEK (19))/60
      449
 TD
             POKE UVLOC+2, AOFFSETLO
POKE VVLOC+3, AOFFSETHI
                                                                                                                ? :? INT(1000*5EC>/1000;
? " SECONDS"
FD
      459
                                                                                                SL 
                                                                                                      1530
      468
              POKE
                                                                                                5 N
                                                                                                      1540
                                                                                                               RETURN
REM $ PRINT M(1 TO 5)
             POKE VVLOC+4,LBYTE
POKE VVLOC+5,HBYTE
POKE VVLOC+6,LBYTE
POKE VVLOC+7,HBYTE
      479
489
490
                                                                                                AY
                                                                                                      1550
0.8
                                                                                                      1600
 LZ
                                                                                                NU
                                                                                                      1610
PI.
      588
                                                                                                 YT 1620
                                                                                                                FOR I=1 TO 5
MD
                                                                                                                ? "MC"; I; " > = "; MCI > NEXT I
                                                                                                20 1630
 95
      510 REM
      528
             ? :? "FILL MO WITH #'5 1 TO ASIZE
                                                                                                FN 1640
                                                                                                BA 1650
KN 2008
IA 2010
OB 2020
58 2030
                                                                                                                 RETURN
D LI
                                                                                                                               FIND VARIABLE #
      530 REH
                                                                                                                REM $
      540 FOR I=0 TO ASIZE:MCI>=I:NEXT I
                                                                                                                 REM
MA
      550 REM
560 ? :? "WRITE MO TO DISK"
                                                                                                                 J=0: UNUM=-1
 RO
                                                                                                                 FOR I=UNTST TO UNTEND
BH
                                                                                                      2040 CH=PEEK(I)
2050 J=J+1
2060 IF CH>128 THEN CH=CH-128:UNUM=UNU
      570
              REM
RE
      580
               CLOSE #1
                                                                                                LH
LR
      590 OPEN #1,8,0,"D1:ARRAY.DAT"
600 POKE 18,0:POKE 19,0:POKE 20,0
610 FOR I=0 TO ASIZE
                                                                                                ME
FE
                                                                                               55 2070 IF CHRS
0 2090
RL 2080 IF J=LE
FR 2090 NEXT I
HZ 2100 REM
5Z 2110 REM FIN
1F 2120 REM
HN 2130 VVLOC=V
AD 2140 OFF5ETE
HV 2150 OFF5ETE
HV 2150 UDIM1LO
5P 2170 VDIM1LO
5P 2170 VDIM1LO
VD 2190 VDIM2LO
UD 2190 VDIM2LO
H 2210 RETURN
                                                                                                      2070 IF CHR$ (CH) <> U$ (J, J) THEN J=0:GOT
                                                                                                55
 KK
      610 FOR I=
620 N=M(I)
PA
      630 ? #1;N
635 REM . FOR TURBO BASIC, USE:
640 REM ×PUT #1,N
 GΧ
                                                                                                                        J=LENCUS> THEN 2100
                                                                                                                 REM FIND VARIABLE LOCATION
FG
      660 GOSUB 1500:REM GET TIME
      650
              NEXT I
D/D
 RE
                                                                                                                 UULOC=UUTST+ (UNUM) *8
             ? :? "WRITE 5$ TO DISK"
                                                                                                                 OFFSETLO=PEEK (VVLOC+2)
D D
      689
                                                                                                                OFFSETHI=PEEK(VVLOC+3)
UDIM1LO=PEEK(VVLOC+4)
UDIM1HI=PEEK(VVLOC+5)
VDIM2LO=PEEK(VVLOC+6)
      690
      700 CLOSE #1
710 OPEN #1,8,0,"D1:STRING.DAT"
720 POKE 18,0:POKE 19,0:POKE 20,0
LD
ĒJ
              ? #1;5$
REM . FOR TURBO BASIC, USE:
REM BPUT #1,ADR($$),SSIZE
GOSUB 1500:REM GET TIME
                                                                                                                730
      735
740
750
P.Z
                                                                                                AH
                                                                                                      2210
 V n
                                                                                                ZQ 2999 REM CIO METHOD
LG 3000 AD=ADR(5$):ADHI=INT(AD/256):ADLO=
DE
      760
RE
             REM
                                                                                               AD-ADHI*256
AZ 3010 I=848:POKE I+2,7:POKE I+4,ADL0:PO
KE I+5,ADHI:POKE I+8,255:POKE I+9,255
TF 3030 N=U5R(ADR("hhmmlum"),16)
CD 3040 N=PEEK(I+9)*256+PEEK(I+8)
AD 3050 RETURN
             CLOSE #1
? :? "CRESS RETURN TO CONTINUE"
INPUT DELAY$
      770
      780
790
 MIR
 HF
      800 REM
810 ? :? "FILL MO WITH ONES"
 Q T
 OX
```

SPELLING FLASHCARDS

Article on page 22

LISTING 1

Don't type the Typo II Codes!

```
10 REM SPELLING FLASH CARDS (VER.5)
20 REM BY ANDY BARTON
30 REM (C)1988, ANTIC PUBLISHING
80 GRAPHICS 18:POSITION 0,3:7 #6;"BREM
WONDWISHING GRAPHICS 18:POSITION 0,5:7 #6;" b
                                                                                                        DE 640 GOTO 430
QI 650 IF CHC=1 THEN 440
TP 660 POSITION XAW+CHC,6:? #6;"_":CHC=CH
C-1:POSITION XAW+CHC,5:? #6;" ":ANS*CC
HC,CHC)=" ":GOTO 440
      y andy barton"
90 GOTO 5500
100 REM SUBROUTINES
110 REM COUNTDOWN TIMER
                                                                                                                670 REM TRACK SUB

680 POKE 712,58

690 FOR X=FL TO 1 STEP -1

700 IF TRACK(1,X) THEN TRACK(1,X)=TRAC

K(1,X)-1:G05UB 280:G05UB 430
                                                                                                         OIL
XP
                                                                                                         BM
LM
      120 JIF5=SEC*60:THI=(INT(JIF5/256)):TL
0W=JIF5-THI*256
130 POKE 66,1:POKE 540,TLOW:POKE 541,T
HI:POKE 554,1:POKE 66,0
140 RETURN
                                                                                                                710 NEXT
                                                                                                                720 FOR Z=1 TO FL: IF TRACK(1,Z) THEN 7
AJ
                                                                                                         ZC
                                                                                                                40
ŻF
                                                                                                         2 D
                                                                                                                730
                                                                                                                        NEXT Z
RETURN
                                                                                                                                    Z:TRACK(1,0)=0
      140 RETURN

150 REM TUNE

160 FOR Z=1 TO NTS

170 T=(INT(RND(0)*7)+1)*5+40

180 FOR L=14 TO 4 STEP -2

190 SOUND 0,T,10,L

200 NEXT L:NEXT Z

210 SOUND 0,0,0,0 RETURN
                                                                                                         ZL
                                                                                                                 740
XI
                                                                                                                         REM SET TRACK SUB
                                                                                                         O G
                                                                                                                760
                                                                                                                          TRACK(1,0)=1:TRACK(1,X)=REPEAT
HU
MB
                                                                                                         ZZ
                                                                                                                770 REM DISPLAY SCORE
                                                                                                                780 POSITION 0,0:7 #6;"TOTAL ";TOT:POS
ITION 0,1:7 #6;"RIGHT ";COR
790 Z=CHOICE (CC):POSITION 11,0:7 #6;"L
PF
                                                                                                         JA
HO
RA
                                                                                                         W5
                50UND 0,0,0,0 RETURN
REM BUZZER
FOR Z=1 TO NT5
50UND 0,50,6,10
NEXT Z
SOUND 0,0,0,0 RETURN
REM MAIN SUB 1
TEMP=TRACK(0,X)*15
AU$=AU$= AU$= AU$
       220
                                                                                                                IST
                                                                                                                795
       230
                                                                                                                        POSITION 11-2*cDD*cZ*11+9,Z*11+9><
                                                                                                                >" "),1:?
800 RETURN
       240
250
SR
                                                                                                                                      #6; DD$ (Z*11, Z*11+10)
MO
                                                                                                         ZE
                                                                                                                       REM SHORT
AWL=15
IF AW$CAWL,AWL>=" " THEN AWL=AWL-1
AWL>0 THEN 830
IF AWL>0 THEN AW$=AW$C1,AWL>
RETURN
       260
RK
                                                                                                         UQ
                                                                                                                810
MO
       270
                                                                                                                829
       280
                                                                                                                839
                                                                                                         TW
XU
       290
                                                                                                                 : IF
                GOSUB 820
XAW=9-INT(CAWL+1)/2)
REM MAIN SUB 1A -- V
SEC=VIEW:GOSUB 110
UL.
       300
                                                                                                                840
EL
       310
320
                                                                                                         z_0
                                                                                                                850 RETURN
860 REM BLANK-OUT
870 POSITION 0,5:? #6;BLANK$
880 RETURN
890 REM LOAD FILE
900 FILENAME$="D1:"
910 Y=4:Z=CHOICE (CCC) **11:FOR X=0 TO 7:I
F DD$<(Z+X,Z+X)<)" "THEN FILENAME$(Y,Y)
=DD$(Z+X,Z+X):Y=Y+1
920 NEXT X
930 FILENAME$(Y)=".":FILENAME$(Y+1)=DD
$(Z+8.7+10)
                                                             VIEW WORD
                                                                                                         TE
IIR
       330
                                                                                                         LHI
                POSITION XAM+1,5:? #6;AM$
IF PEEK(TFLAG) THEN 350
REM BLANK-OUT LETTERS
       340
                                                                                                         20
       350
                                                                                                         50
LF
       360
               GOSUB 870
FOR Z=1 TO AWL:POSITION XAW+Z,6:?
X H
       370
380
UE
       390
               ANS$=BLANK$: REM 15 SPACES
ZA
       400
                 RETURN
                                                                                                         MK
       410 REM MAIN SUB 2
420 REM INPUT LETTERS
                                                                                                                 $ (Z+8,Z+10)
940 TRAP 980:CLOSE #1:OPEN #1,4,0,FILE
MY
      HC
                                                                                                                 940
BI
                                                                                                                 NAMES
                                                                                                                950 INPUT #1;FL,VIEW
960 FOR X=1 TO FL:INPUT #1;TEMP$:Y=15*
X:AWF$(Y,Y+15-1)=TEMP$:NEXT X:AWF$(Y+1
OI
                                                                                                         DIM
                                                                                                                970 TRAP 40000:CLOSE #1:RETURN
980 NTS=BUZZ:GOSUB 220:? "ERROR -- ";F
ILENAME$;" is not a":? "Spelling Flash
Card file"
       OTO 490
       470 IF PEEK (TFLAG) = 0 THEN 580
MIII
               GOTO 460
       480
       490 IF CHR=27 OR CHR=155 THEN POKE 712
,68:G05UB 760:T0T=T0T+1:G05UB 330:G0T0
       490
                                                                                                                 990 FOR Z=1 TO 350:NEXT Z:POP :GOTO 46
                                                                                                         DΚ
       1000 REM SAVE LIST TO DISK

1010 IF FL=0 THEN POSITION 2,21:? BLAN

K$;BLANK$;"\(\text{M}\) ABDRTED":GOTO 4510

1020 CLOSE #1:OPEN #1,8,0,FILENAME$

1030 ? #1;FL:? #1;VIEW

1040 FOR X=1 TO FL:Y=15*X:? #1;AWF$(Y,

Y+15-12:NEYT Y
                                                                                                          ΗН
 JL
                                                                                                          IL
                                                                                                                1040 FUR A-1
Y+15-12:NEXT X
1050 GOTO 4510
       540 IF CHCK=AWL THEN 440

550 REM CHECK SPELLING

560 IF ANS$(1,AWL)=AW$ THEN NTS=WTUNE:

GOSUB 150:TOT=TOT+1:COR=COR+1:GOSUB 78
                                                                                                                            REM ML SUBROUTINE
POKE 752,1
DL=PEEK(560)+PEEK(561)*256
SC=PEEK(DL+4)+PEEK(DL+5)*256
                                                                                                                 1070
                                                                                                          JL.
                                                                                                                 1080
                                                                                                          ΪB
                                                                                                                 1090
       0:ANS$="":GOSUB 870:RETURN
570 REM MISSPELLED
580 POKE 712,68:TOT=TOT+1
590 NTS=BUZZ:GOSUB 220
                                                                                                                 1100
                                                                                                                            RETURN
                                                                                                                1110 S1=PEEK(SC+704):S2=PEEK(SC+784)
1120 X=USR(ADLON,SC+400,ADR(STORAGE$),
160,1700,SC+400,80,SC+560,SC+480,400,A
DLDAT,DL+15,4)
1130 TC=1:P1=23:IF AHC=1 THEN T2=C*15:
US.
LO
       600 GOSUB 760
610 FOR Z=1 TO AWL
620 IF AW$(Z,Z) <> ANS$(Z,Z) THEN POSITI
ON XAW+2,5:? #6;""
630 NEXT Z
XT
                                                                                                                 AHS=AHF$ (T2, T2+15-1)
                                                                                                                           POSITION P1-1-(C>9>,10:? C;" ";AW
                                                                                                                 1140
```

```
LE 1150 P2=5C+443:POKE P2+TC,255*(AHC=1):
REM PUT BAR UNDER FIRST LSTTER IN GR.7
        1160 RETURN
1170 X=USR (ADLOFF, 5C+879, 5C+959, 400, AD
R (STORAGE$), 5C+400, 160, DL+14, DL+15, 4)
1180 POKE SC+704, 51: POKE SC+784, 52
1190 RETURN
 OT
 HE
 BC
                   REM PROCESS CHOICES
FOR CC=1 TO CHOICE(0)
GOSUB 900
 LIB
        3000
 UD
        3010
 YR
        3020
        3030 REM RADOMIZE TRACKING ARRAY
3040 FOR X=0 TO FL:TRACK(0,X)=0:TRACK(
1,X)=0:NEXT X
3050 FOR TC=1 TO FL
3060 X=INT(RND(0)*FL)+1
 PR
 HH
                  IF The 3100
        3070
                           TRACK (0, X) = 0 THEN TRACK (0, X) = T
         C:GOTO
                   X=X+1:IF X>FL THEN X=1
 Kn
        3080
 SA
                   GOTO 3070
NEXT TC
        3090
        3100
        3100 NEXT TC
3110 REM LIST WORDS
3120 POKE 752,0
3130 GRAPHIC5 2*(FL<11)+1*(FL>10 AND FL<21)+0*(FL>20):POKE 752,1
3140 IF FL>20 THEN 3160
3150 FOR X=1 TO FL:POSITION 2,X-1:GOSU
 VA
 ZB
             3190:NEXT X:GOTO 3210
       B 3190:NEXT X:GOTO 3210
3160 HFL=INT(cFL+1)/2)
3170 FOR X=1 TO HFL:POSITION 4,X-1:GOS
UB 3190:NEXT X:IF X>FL THEN 3210
3180 FOR X=X TO FL:POSITION 20,X-HFL-1
:GOSUB 3190:NEXT X:IF X>FL THEN 3210
3190 IF X<10 THEN ? #6;" ";
3200 ? #6;X;" ";:Y=15*X:? #6;AWF$<Y,Y+
 GZ
TI
 QU
        3200 : RETURN
15-1>: RETURN
3210 ? :? " PRESS ANY KEY"
 ΕU
        3220 GET #3, Z
3230 REM MAIN LOOP
 P.J
 CB
        3240 GRAPHIC5 2+16:P
0T=0:COR=0:GOSUB 780
                    GRAPHICS
                                           2+16:POKE 708,214:TC=1:T
        3250 POKE 756, CHRSET/256
3260 FOR AWC=1 TO FL
3270 IF TRACK(1,0) THEN GOSUB 680
3280 POKE 712,0:X=AWC
 GZ
 IN
 XH
 QU
        3290 GOSUB 280:GOSUB 430
 XE
        3300 NEXT AHC
        3310
                   IF TRACK(1,0) THEN GOSUB 680:GOTO
          3310
       3320 REM REHARD SCREEN
3330 POKE 712,0:7 #6;" ";BLANK$
3340 POSITION 5,5:7 #6;"@@@@@@@@?!":NTS
TI
TI
       =LTUNE: GOSUB 150
       3350 NEXT CC
3360 POKE CH,255:POSITION 2,8:? #6,"AN
       3500 PURE CT, 255 PUSITION 2, 6 7 HO

Y KEY TO GO ON": GET #3, CHR: GOTO 4510

3500 REM ADD NEW LISTS

3510 GRAPHICS 2:T2$=BLANK$: Z=0

3520 POSITION 2,0:? #6;"type in new 1i
MS
ET
       St"
       3530 POSITION 2,3:? #6;"TITLE:":INPUT
T1$:IF T1$=" " OR T1$="" THEN ? "B":?
EO
       715:IF T15="" OR T15="" THEN ? "M":?
17:? "ABORTED":GOTO 4510
3540 IF T15(1,1)<"A" OR T15(1,1)>"Z" T
HEN ? :? "Must start with a LETTER":FO
R X=1 TO 100:NEXT X:GOTO 3510
3545 IF LEN(T15)>8 THEN ? "M":? :? "To
Lons!":FOR X=1 TO 100:NEXT X:GOTO 35
DS
       10
       10

3550 Y=1:FOR X=1 TO LEN(T1$)

3560 IF Z=0 AND T1$(X,X)="." THEN T2$(

Y)=T1$(X,X):Z=Y+3:Y=Y+1

3570 IF T1$(X,X)>="0" AND T1$(X,X)<="9"

" OR T1$(X,X)>="AND T1$(X,X)<="Z" THEN T2$(Y)=T1$(X,X):Y=Y+1

2500 MEYT Y:TE LEN(T2$)+12 THEN T2$(T4)
NE
LG
       3580 NEXT X: IF LEN(T2$>>12 THEN T2$=T2
SZ
       $(1,12)
                  IF Z>0 AND LEN(T2$>>Z THEN T2$=T2
MF
       3585
        $ (1,2)
      3586 Z1=LEN(T2$):FOR X=1 TO LEN(T2$):I
F T2$(X,X)="." THEN Z1=X-1:Z=0
3587 NEXT X:T2$=T2$(1,Z1)
3590 IF Z=0 THEN T2$(LEN(T2$)+1)=".DAT
RH
       3595 POSITION 2,5:? #6;T2$:POSITION 2,7:? #6;"ACCEPT? (N)":GET #3,Z:IF Z=78
211
       THEN 3510
       3600 FILENAME$="D1:":FILENAME$<4>=T2$
3610 POSITION 0,7:? #6;"HOW LONG TO PR
       EVIEW?"
       3620 TRAP 3630: VIEW-DUIEW: INPUT Z: VIEW
```

```
=Z
3630 TRAP 40000:P05ITION 2,9:7 #6;VIEW
;" SECONDS":SEC=VIEW:G05UB 110
3640 IF PEEK<TFLAG> THEN 3640
3650 G0T0 3820
3660 REM EDIT LIST
3670 TRAP 5000:CHOICE<1>=VAL<CHOICE$<2
 119
 TF
        >>: CC=1
        >):CC=1
3680 GOSUB 900:TRAP 40000
3690 AWC=1:X=0:GRAPHICS 0:GOSUB 1070
3700 ?:?"This file is set to preview
words for ";VIEW;" Seconds":?:?"Ent
er new time or press MREMORINE"
3710 TRAP 3740:INPUT Z:VIEW=Z:TRAP 400
 0 F
 G D
 RZ
        88
        3720 ? :? VIEW;" Seconds":SEC=VIEW:GOS
 BH
       UB 110
3730 IF PEEK<TFLAG> THEN 3730
3740 ? "M":IF FL>20 THEN 3760
3750 FOR X=1 TO FL:POSITION 2,X-1:GOSU
B 3790:NEXT X:GOTO 3830
3760 HFL=INT<(FL+1>/2)
3770 FOR X=1 TO HFL:POSITION 2,X-1:GOS
UB 3790:NEXT X
3780 FOR X=X TO FL:POSITION 21,X-HFL-1
        UB 110
 ΙZ
 Y 0
R5
TJ
        3780 FOR X=X TO FL:POSITION 21,X-HFL-1:GOSUB 3790:NEXT X:GOTO 3830
3790 IF X<10 THEN ? " ";
3800 ? X;" ";:Y=15*X:? AWF$(Y,Y+15-1):
ИИ
YK
        RETURN
        3810 REM INPUT NEW WORDS
3820 GRAPHICS 0:GOSUB 1070:FL=0
3830 POSITION 2,21:? "MODECM word
 aL
                                                                                                 DF
          #MM to Edit
        3840 POKE CH,255:GET #3,CHR
3850 IF CHR=155 THEN 1010:REM SAVE FIL
        3860 IF CHR<48 OR CHR>57 THEN 3920:REM
X O
        3870 AMC=1:C=VAL (CHR$ (CHR)):SEC=0.5:G0
7 Y
        5UB 110
        3880
RR
                           PEEK (CH) = 255 THEN IF PEEK (TFLA
       G) THEN 3880
3890 IF PEEK(CH) <> 255 THEN GET #3, Z:IF
Z>47 AND Z<58 THEN C=C*10+VAL (CHR$(Z)
SZ
       3900 IF NOT (C<1 OR C>FL) THEN 3910
3905 POSITION 4,23:? C;" Is too large"
;:FOR X=1 TO 99:NEXT X:POSITION 0,23:?
BLANK$;:GOTO 3830
UD
       3910 GOTO 3950
3920 IF CHR<65 OR CHR>90 THEN 3840:REM
NOT A-Z
       NOT A-Z
3930 FL=FL+1:IF FL>40 THEN FL=40:POSIT
ION 2,23:? "MMMXBMUNMOGM420MUORDSM":FOR
X=1 TO 150:NEXT X:GOTO 3740
3940 C=FL:T2=C*15:AW$=BLANK$:AW$(1,1)=
CHR$*(CHR)*:AWC=0
3950 POSITION 2,21:? BLANK$;BLANK$;:PO
KE 752,1:POSITION 2,21:? "MUUDQM word
TN
        and press MREMURNE";
       3960 GOSUB 1110
3970 IF ANC=0 THEN TC=TC+1:POKE P2+TC,
        255
       3980 GET #3,CHR
3990 IF CHR=155 THEN 4090:REM RETURN
4000 IF CHR=254 THEN 4190:REM CTRL DEL
ME
KI.
        EAT
        4010
XU
                   IF CHR=126 THEN IF TC <> 1 THEN 422
        0:REM DELETE
ME
       4020 IF CHR=30 OR CHR=43 THEN 4230: REM
          00 (4) 00
       4030 IF CHR=31 OR CHR=42 THEN 4250: REM
RИ
          040 IF CHR>64 AND CHR<91 OR CHR=32 OR CHR=45 OR CHR=39 THEN GOTO 4060:REM A Z OR SPACE OR - OR
        4040
       4050 GOTO 3980
4050 POSITION P1+TC,10:? CHR$ (CHR):AU$
MR
       4060 POSITION P1+TC,10:? CHR$ (CHR):AW$ (TC,TC)=CHR$ (CHR):POKE P2+TC,0
4070 TC=TC+1:IF TC>15 THEN TC=15
4080 POKE P2+TC,255:GOTO 3980
4090 POKE CH,255:GOSUB 820:POKE 94,PEE
K (DL+4):POKE 95,PEEK (DL+5):GOSUB 1170:
IF AWL=0 THEN 4160
4100 T2$ (1,15)=BLANK$:T2$ (1,AWL)=AW$:A
PP
F 94
NΩ
       HF# (T2, T2+15-1)=T2$
4120 IF AWC=0 THEN 3740
4130 X=C:IF FL(21 THEN POSITION 2,C-1:
L5
```

GOSUB 3790:GOTO 3830 4140 IF C>INT (FL+1>/2> THEN POSITION 21,C-HFL-1:GOSUB 3790:GOTO 3830 4150 POSITION 2,C-1:GOSUB 3790:GOTO 38 JY 30 4160 IF FL<2 THEN POSITION 2,19:? BLAN TH ABORTED"; : GOTO 4510 K\$;" 4170 IF C=FL THEN AWF\$=AWF\$(1,T2-1):FL =FL-1:GOTO 3740 II 4180 AWF\$ (T2) = AWF\$ (T2+15) : FL=FL-1 : GOTO TN 3740 4190 IF TC=15 THEN AW\$ (15)=" ":GOTO 42 4200 AWS (TC) = AWS (TC+1) : AWS (15) = " "
4210 POSITION P1+1,10:? AWS:GOTO 3980
4220 POKE P2+TC,0:TC=TC-1:POKE P2+TC,2
55:POSITION P1+TC,10:? " ":AWS(TC,TC) = HR " ":GOTO 3980 4230 IF TC<>1 THEN POKE P2+TC,0:TC=TC-1:POKE P2+TC,255 4240 GOTO 3980 4250 IF TC<>15 TH +1:POKE P2+TC,255 LIH THEN POKE P2+TC, 0:TC=TC LK 4260 GDTO 3980 4500 REM DISK DIRECTORY & CHOOSE WORD LIST (5) 4510 CLOSE #1: OPEN #1,6,0,"D1:*.DAT" OR 4528 DD\$(1)=" ":DD\$(65*11)=" ":DD\$(2)= DDS RG 4530 DD=1 4540 INPUT #1,TEMP\$ 4560 IF TEMP\$(5,16)="FREE SECTORS" THE IR UK 4598 DD\$ (11*DD, 11*DD+10) = TEMP\$ (3, 13) : D 4570 D = DD + 14580 GOTO 4540 4590 CLOSE #1:DD=DD-1 4600 GRAPHIC5 2*(DD<11>+1*(DD>10 AND D D<21>+0*(DD>20):POKE 752,1:? "B":IF DD TO 7 R D<21)+0*CDD>20):PURE 752,1:7 ****:IF DD = 0 THEN 4740
4610 IF DD>20 THEN X=0:GOTO 4630
4620 FOR X=1 TO DD:PO5ITION 2,X-1:GO5U
B 4710:NEXT X:GOTO 4740
4630 IF X=41 THEN 4680
4640 TEMP=DD*<DD<41>+40*CDD>40> UM KR HI QY 4650 HDD=INT(CTEMP+1)/2)
4660 FOR X=1 TO HDD:POSITION 4,X-1:GOS
UB 4710:NEXT X:IF X>TEMP THEN 4740
4670 FOR X=X TO TEMP:POSITION 20,X-HDD
-1:GOSUB 4710:NEXT X:GOTO 4740 JJ -1:GOSUB 4710:NEXT X:GOTO 4740
4680 HDD=INT(CDD-40+1)/2)+40
4680 FOR X=X TO HDD:POSITION 4,X-41:GO
5UB 4710:NEXT X:IF X>DD THEN 4740
4700 FOR X=X TO DD:POSITION 20,X-HDD-1
:GOSUB 4710:NEXT X:GOTO 4740
4710 IF X:10 THEN ? #6;" ";
4720 ? #6;X;" ";DD\$ (X*11,X*11+10);:RET DH GR MO QE URN 4730 REM INPUT ME55AGES
4740 POKE 752,0
4750 POSITION 2,20:? "Choose Mam (EX.
3 or 3,5,9 or 2-7"
4760 ? "MEMBAR Edit a list MAN New 1 PM 4770 IF DD>40 THEN ? "MREDORN MORE CH IE oices" 4780 ERROR=5000 QE INPUT CHOICES KY 4790 4800 IF L=0 AND DD>40 THEN GRAPHICS 0: 752,1:? "B":GOTO 4630:REM MORE CH POKE OICES 4820 IF L=0 THEN 4600 4830 IF CHOICE\$(1,1)="N" THEN 3510 4840 IF CHOICE\$(1,1)="E" THEN 3670 4850 IF CHOICE\$(1,1)<"0" OR CHOICE\$(1, CR ĔĴ FJ 4850 IF CHOICE\$ <1,1> <"0" OR CHOICE\$ <1,
1>>"9" THEN 5080
4860 CC=0:TEMP\$=BLANK\$:TC=0:DASH=0
4870 FOR Y=1 TO L
4880 IF CHOICE\$ <Y, Y> <"0" OR CHOICE\$ <Y,
Y>>"9" THEN 4910
4890 TC=TC+1
4900 GOTO 4950:REM NEXT Y
4910 IF TC<>0 THEN CC=CC+1:CHOICE <CC>=
UAL <CHOICE\$ <Y-TC>>:TC=0:IF CHOICE <CC>>
DD THEN GOTO 5000
4920 IF DASH=1 THEN GOSUB 4990:GOTO 49 LN 61 11 UG MH ZZ 48 4930 IF CHOICE (Y, Y) = "-" THEN DASH=1:G I P 070 4950 4940 IF CHOICE\$(Y,Y)()" THEN 5000 YM

4950 NEXT Y 4960 IF TC<>0 THEN CC=CC+1:CHOICE<CC>= UAL<CHOICE\$(Y-TC>>:IF CHOICE<CC>>DD TH UAL (CHDICE) 1
EN GOTO 5000
4970 IF DASH=1 THEN GOSUB 4990
4980 CHOICE (0) = CC: GOTO 3010
4990 DASH=0: CC=CC-1: X=CHOICE (CC): Z=CHO
4990 DASH=0: CC=CC-1: X=CHOICE (CC): Z=CHO
4990 DASH=0: CC=CC-1: X=CHOICE (CC): Z=CHO G C 0.1 4995 CHO: 1: RETURN CHOICE (CC) = X: X=X+1: NEXT MD 5000 NTS-BUZZ:GOSUB 220:7 "ERROR ONS INPUT FORM"; SEC=2:GOSUB 110 BU "FRRAR -- Ur 5010 IF PEEK(TFLAG) THEN 5010
5010 IF PEEK(TFLAG) THEN 5010
5020 GOTO 4600
5500 REM EQUATES TABLE
5510 REM VALUE VARIABLES
5520 HTUNE=20:REM LENGTH OF TUNE FOR W QZ NG ME NX DRD F O 5530 LTUNE=80:REM LENGTH OF TUNE FOR F INISHING LIST 5540 BUZZ=20:REM LENGTH OF BUZZER FOR .15 ERROR 5550 DVIEW=0.75:REM SECONDS TO VIEW WORD (INITIAL DEFAULT VALUE) ΩT RD (INITIAL DEFAULT VALUE)
5560 LIMIT=20:REM TIME LIMIT (SECONDS)
TO TYPE EACH LETTER OF THE WORD
5570 REPEAT=3:REM NO. OF TIMES TO REPE
AT A MISSED WORD
5730 REM INITIALIZE
5740 DIM STORAGE\$ (160) : STORAGE\$ (2) = " "
:STORAGE\$ (160) = " ":STORAGE\$ (2) = STORAGE\$ TY HМ \$:DIM BLANK\$(38)
5750 BLANK\$=STORAGE\$:DIM DD\$(65*11):RE
M DISK DIRECTORY LM 5760 DIM FILENAME\$ (15), CHOICE\$ (120), TE MP\$ (32), T\$ (144), T1\$ (17), T2\$ (17), CHOICE (64) ЯH 5770 AHC=0:REM ACTIVE WORD COUNT VARIA BIF 5780 TFLAG=554: REM FLAG FOR COUNTDOWN G.J TIMER ROUTINE 5790 DIM AWF\$ < <40×15>+15> :REM ACTIVE WORD FILE - A STRING CX ILE - A STRING DIM TRACK(1,40):REM REM TRACKING 5800 MATRIX LEVEL (0, X). 0=CORRECT STILL TO DO 0 REM - LEVEL ITH 5810 M - LEVEL (1,X) KEEPS TRACK OF TIMES LEFT TO REPEAT A MISSED W NO. OF 5820 DIM AH\$ (15) : REM ACTIVE HORD 5830 DIM ANS\$ (15) : REM ANSHER 5840 CH=764 : REM LAST KEY PRESSED 5850 CLOSE #3 : OPEN #3,4,0,"K:" ED JJ T\$ (1,72) ="h de enegogne ligure en es HU 5860 nP JF OE fish de Electite is: RO :TEMP\$ (20,32) = T\$ (128,140) : X = USR (ADR (TE MP\$), ADR (T\$), 1536,144)
5890 ADLON=1567:ADLOFF=1593:ADLDAT=167 PZ 5900 CHRSET= (PEEK (106) -8) *256 : X=USR (15 AT 36,57344,CHRSET,512> 5910 RESTORE 5920:FOR Z=504 TO 511:REA X:POKE CHRSET+Z,X:NEXT Z:REM REDEFIN

LISTING 2

10 REM SPELLING FLASH CARDS-LISTING 2
20 REM BY ANDY BARTON
30 REM (C) 1985,1987 ANTIC PUBLISHING
35 REM CREATES LINES 5860-5870
40 REM (LINES 10-250 MAY BE USED WITH
OTHER BASIC LOADERS IN THIS ISSUE.
50 REM CHANGE LINE 70 AS NECESSARY.)
60 DIM FN\$(20),TEMP\$(20),AR\$(93):DPL=P
EEK(10592)*POKE 10592,255
70 FN\$="D:LINES.LST":REM THIS IS THE N
AME OF THE DISK FILE TO BE CREATED
BO ? "MDISK OF Massette?";:POKE 764,25 AH | 10 PY ĒĴ RO PR

X5 5920 DATA 0,126,0,0,0,0,0 RU 5930 GOTO 4510

ИÐ

RD

PY 90 IF NOT THEN 90 583

Coming Next in March '89 Antic

- SpartaDOS X: ICD's Ultimate Operating System Reviewed by Matthew Ratcliff
 - Electric Signwriter Flashy Automated Display Screens
 - Antic-Pak Utilities Demon Racer ACTION! Game •
 - "Planetfill" Text Adventure 2-Part Disk Bonus Starring Iggy the Droid •

GET YOURS FAST



Super Bonus Program!

Found only on the disk, it's too large a type-in program to fit in the magazine.

Plus all 172K of this month's Antic programs on disk. Great 8-bit software without typing!

Phone Toll Free (800) 234-7001

Phone orders by Visa or MasterCard only
Ask for ADS289



Antic Classifieds

SOFTWARE, ETC.

Discount Software/Hardware for ATARI 8-bit & ST. 30% below retail Atari 130XE \$145, Supra 20meg-ST \$579, ATARI XF551 disk drive \$175, Anchor 2400 baud modem \$159, Star NX-1000 color \$239. Send \$1 for 20 page catalog with over 500 titles. Specify computer type. MULTI VIDEO SERVICES, Box 246, E.Amherst, NY 14051 Phone 716 688-0469 after 6 pm (4/89)

Best PD disks/prices-fastest service-FREE bonuses-8-bit/ST. Automatic DISK-A-MONTH program. Full disks less than \$1.50 each. Super sample disk with catalog \$3.50. Specify computer. PATNOR, POB 370782, El Paso, TX, 79937. (2/89)

SI's Fantastic Selection of packed ATARI 8-bit (D-S)/ST PD Theme Disks is Far SUPERIOR to all other collections we've seen—TRY US! Send for MLX GAMES'GREATEST HITS (our Most Popular title), plus SI's newest catalog, for 8-bit/\$3.00 or ST/\$4.50. Catalog alone (specify system)/\$2.00. SOFTWARE INFINITY, 642 East Waring Avenue, State College, PA 16801 (2/89)

FREE DISK!! We would like to send you one of the best PD games available for the 800/XL/XE. Limited offer. Write today. ComputerActive, Box 893-D, Clinton, OK 73601 (2/89)

12 X-RATED DISKS FOR THE ATARI 800/XL/XE only \$14.95 + \$2.50 S/H. You must send a signed statement of being over 21 with check or money order to: ComputerActive, Box 893-X, Clinton, OK 73601 (2/89)

PRINTSHOP ICONS FOR THE ATARI 800/XL/XE. 10 disks with over 1000 pictures for use with Printshop. Only 14.95 + 2.50 S/H. Order today! ComputerActive, Box 893-P, Clinton, OK 73601 (2/89)

MGL COMPUTER WHOLESALERS. BUY-SELLTRADE. Used 8 Bit Computers, Software, Diskdrives, Modems, Printers and accessories. Huge Public Domain Library. Low Prices-30 day Warranty. Call 717-267-3205 or 267-2865, or 762-6967 For Prices and Complete List (4/89)

200 DS/SD DISKS OF PD SOFTWARE FOR THE 8-BIT ATARI. PLEASE SEND \$3 TO: AAPDS 6-18TH EDGEMORE, HUTCHINSON, KS 67502 FOR A CATALOG LISTING AND DEMO DISK.(2/89)

MoonSoft 8-bit. LabelMaster and Multi-Column Lister \$10. Included with Small Business System \$30. Send SASE for info. Black Moon Systems, Pob 152, Windgap, Pa 18091.(2/89)



Stop overpaying for P.D. software!!! ALL 8-bit disks only \$2.00 each, ST only \$3.00. Quantity discounts, great selection. Specify computer. Send large SASE: MWPDS,890 N. Huntington St., Medina, OH 44256 (2/89)

ST MONITOR AND MIDI CABLES. Monitor cable gives 520 ST composite video/audio for non-Atari monitor or VCR \$15. PAIR OF 10' coiled midi cables for all STs \$20. Include \$2 S/H per order. Southern Security, 14007 Longvue, Baker LA 70714 (2/89)

DUST COVERS: Protect your investment with durable, anti-static, water resistant covers custom designed for your 800XL, 65XE, 130XE, 1050 Drive, 520ST, 1040ST. Specify cover(s) and send \$8.95 each plus \$2.90 shippiing: 25th Century, 234 Fifth Avenue, Suite 301, New York, NY 10001. (2/89)



AUTORUN SYSTEM. Make all your basic programs autorun with The Basic Autorun System. Send \$5.00 for disk to: R.D.K. 321 Imperial Ave. #12-099 Calexico, CA 92231 (2/89)

Try us for your Atari Public Domain software needs. Good prices, fast service. Write for free catalog. Vulcan Software, PO Box 692 Manassas, VA 22111-0692(7/89)

ENJOY quality public domain software! Games—productivity—utilities—communications—more! Catalog FREE. . .demo disk, \$3.00. Homemade, 6011 Hyde Park Circle, Suite 202, Jacksonville, FL 32210(2/89)



FOR SALE 8-BIT MULTI USER BBS SYSTEM! The only 8-bit BBS system of its kind. Will sell everything you need to get up and running within hours. Write today for information: Micro Systems, PO Box 18346, Ft. Worth, Texas, 76118 (2/89)

SynFile + UTILITY PROGRAMS. Print file layout, create and save reports, undelete records, alter look-up tables, etc. \$19.95 plus \$2.00 P&H. Send large SASE for more info. SFP, 4 Forest Drive, Palmyra, VA 22963 (2/89)

The first 100 requests for our list of Atari 800/XL/XE PD disks will receive our best selling game disk free. Hurry before the free disks are gone! Limit one free disk per address. 1st Byte, P.O. Box 130822, Tyler, TX 75713

Public domain Disks: ST \$4.00, 800/XL/XE \$3.00. Largest ST selection. ST Bible on disk \$39.95. Blank disks \$CALL. VISA/MC. FREE Catalog—Call or Write, Specifiy Computer. BRE Software, 352 W. Bedford, Suite 104-AN, Fresno, CA 93711. (800)622-7942, (209)432-2159 in CA.(2/89)

SAVE MONEY ON ATARI 800/XL/XE SOFT-WARE! Public Domain and Shareware soft-ware! Over 250 Theme Disks! Every disk guaranteed! Fast dependable world-wide service! Send for your Free descriptive Catalog! BELLCOM, Box 1043-A, Peterborough, Ontario, Canada, K9J 7A5.(2/89)

Martian Solutions: BLOOD & DUNG Order BLOOD and you'll receive a 3+ page detailed Order BLOOD walk-through of Captain Blook. Just \$3.50 + .50 shipping. With the 100+ page DUNG (DUngeonMaster Notes Galore) you can finally solve FTL's great game. Includes Spell List, Detailed Maps of ALL levels, hints, tips & solutions for the toughest puzzles. \$9.95 plus \$1.05 shipping. Mars Merch. (address, etc. below.)Martian Light PhasarWe've converted a major manufacturer's gun to be used with all Atari 8-bit computers. 100% compatible with the Atari XL/XE game system gun. We believe it to be more accurate and better weighted than most any gun in the universe. \$39.95 plus \$3 shipping (UPS). 312/530-0988 MARS Merchandising, 15W614 Diversey, Elmhurst, IL 60126-1257 (2/89)

AGAPE GAMES-5 CHRISTIAN GAMES. KINGS GLORY Arcade like Adventure with 26 mazes and a maze maker. BIBLE WORD SEARCHER with 30 puzzles and a puzzle generator. Plus 3 games that teach the Books of the Bible. For Atari 8-bit (requires 48K+disk) \$12.95-Daniel Sharpe, GPO 911, Chicopee, MA 01021.(3/89)

ADVERTISING SALES

West Coast Advertising Sales Representative:

AUSTIN HOLIAN 544 Second Street San Francisco, CA 94107 (415) 957-0886 East Coast Advertising Sales Representative:

DAVID S. KESTER 544 Second Street San Francisco, CA 94107 (415) 957-0886 Address all advertising materials to:

KATE MURPHY
Advertising Production Coordinator
Antic Magazine
544 Second Street
San Francisco, CA 94107

Advertisers Index

PAGE NO.
AMERICAN TECHNAVISION
ANTIC SOFTWARE60
B & C COMPUTERVISION
COMPUTABILITY
COMPUTER REPEATS
COMPUTER MAIL ORDER
COMPUTER SOFTWARE SERVICE
COVOX
LYCO
MAD SCIENTIST
PSYGNOSIS BC
SOFTWARE DISCOUNTERS OF AMERICA IBC
SPRINGBOARD

This list is provided as a courtesy to our advertisers. ANTIC does not guarantee accuracy or comprehensiveness.

Advertising Deadlines

March 1989

Insertion Orders: December 1 Artwork:

December 8

On Sale:

Last week of January

April 1989

Insertion Orders: January 2

Artwork:

January 9

On Sale:

Last week of February

May 1989

Insertion Orders: January 30

Artwork:

February 6

On Sale:

Last week of March

TRADE

Antic Classifieds

544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94017 Telephone (415) 957-0886

Name	Company
Address	Phone
City/State/Zip	
MasterCard/Visa Number	Expiration Date
Signature	Issue(s) Ad to Appear
Enclosed is my payment for \$	

RATE: \$1.00 PER WORD—twenty (20) word minimum.

BOLDFACE: Add \$7.50 per line for boldface words or add \$40.00 for the entire ad set in boldface (any number of lines).

STARS: Add \$6.50 for one (1) line of six (6) stars $\star \star \star \star \star \star$ at top of ad.

TERMS: Prepayment is required. Check, Money Order, Visa or MasterCard is

accepted. Make check payable to Antic Publishing.

FORMS: Ads are subject to publisher's approval and MUST BE TYPED. Please underline words to be set in boldface.

GENERAL INFORMATION: Advertisers using Post Office Box numbers in their ads must supply permanent address and telephone numbers. Ad will appear in the next available issue after receipt unless otherwise specified.

DEADLINE: 90 days prior to cover date (e.g., December 1988 closes September 1, 1988-December issue on sale November 1, 1988).

Clip this coupon, attach to typewritten copy and send with remittance to address on the left.

HANDWRITTEN COPY WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED

AN AD IN ANTIC REACHES MORE THAN 100,000 SERIOUS ATARI USERS

B&C Computer Visions

3257 Kifer Road Santa Clara, CA 95051 (408) 749-1003



STORE HOURS TUE - FRI 10am - 6pm SAT - 10am - 5pm CLOSED SUN - MON

800/LX/XE	SOFTWARE	Ö.
ENTERTAINMENT	MUSIC	
ACE OF ACES 13.50	MUSIC COMPEMDIUM	35.95
ALIANTS 26.95	MUSIC STUDIO	31.50
ALT. REALITY:	BANK ST. MUSIC WRITER	13.50
THE CITY	VIRTUOSO	44.95
THE DUNGEON 35.95 BEYOND CASTLE WOLF 17.95	PROGRAMMIN	VC.
BISMARK 26.95	KYAN PASCAL	
CASTLE WOLFENSTEIN 17.95	LIGHTSPEED C	
GAUNTLET (64K) 31.50	LOGO	19.95
DEEPER DUNGEONS 22.50 GUNSLINGER 26.95	PILOT	19.95
KARATEKA	DD OD TI OFFICE	m W 7
KICKSTART 8.95	PRODUCTIVIT	
LAST V-8 8.95	ATARIWRITER	
MOUSETRA? 17.95	COMPUTE YOUR ROOTS	
NINJA 8.95 SARACEN 17.95	COMPUTER GOURMET	
SARACEN 17.95 SPEEDKING 8.95	FAMILY FINANCE	
SPIDERMAN 7.95	HOME ACCOUNTANT	
SPITFIRE 40 31.50	HOME FILING MANAGER . NEWSROOM (1050 - 64K)	
STRIP POKER 26.95	NEWS STATION	
THE HULK 7.95	NEWS STA. COMPANION .	
TOP GUNNER 20.95	PAPERCLIP W/SPELL	
TOL GOMELN ALLEGE BEEF	POWER PRINT (1050)	13.50 35.95
	PUBLISHING PRO	
SPORTS	TIMEWISE	
COMPUTER BASEBALL 13.50	VIDEO TITLESHOP (64K)	
COMPUTER QUARTERBACK 13.50	GRAPHICS COMPANION	
LEADERBOARD 13.50 MICROLEAGUE BASEBALL 35.95	VISICALC	24.95
TRACK & FIELD 26.95	ART	
	GRAPHICS MAGICIAN BLAZING PADDLES	
	BLAZING PADDLES	31.50

		L/XE TIONAL SOFTWARE	a
CHILDRENS ED	UCAI	IONAL SUFIWARE	
CBS		TINK!TONK!	
(age 3-6 on disk)		(age 4-8 on disk)	
ERNIES MAGIC SHAPES	8.95	00011 11110 1100 1111111	B.95
ASTROGROVER	8.95	202110 11 212111	8.95 8.95
BIG BIRD SPEC. DELIVERY	8.95	TIDE D STATES TO STATE OF THE STATES OF THE	B. 95
FISHER PRICE		ODDITIONAL PROPERTY	B. 95
(pre-school on cartridge	1	DEVELOP THINKING SKILLS	
MEMORY MANOR	8.95		
LINKING LOGIC	8.95	SAVE \$13.75!!!	
DANCE FANTASY	8.95	GET ALL 6 TINK! TONK! 'S	FOF
LOGIC LEVELS	8.95	\$39.95	
		φ37.73	
SPINNAKER			
ALF IN THE COLOR CAVES		WEEKLEY READE	R
(age 3-6- cartridge)	9.95	(pre school - disk)	
(age 3-8 cartridge)	9.95		6.95
DELTA DRAWING	,,,,	STICKEY BEAR NUMBERS 2	6.95
(age 4-up cartridge) .	9.95	STICKEY BEAR ABC 2	6.95
FACE MAKER			9.95
(age 3-8 cartridge)	9.95	MATH ENCOUNTER	9,95
HEY DIDDLE DIDDLE	9.95	HAYDEN	
(age 3-10 disk) KIDS ON KEYS	9.95	(age 4-10 disk)	
(age 3-9 cartridge)	9.95		9.95
KINDERCOMP	- 100		9.95
(age 3-8 cartridge)	9.95		9.95
STORY MACHINE		(pre-school disk)	
(age 3-8 cartridge		SHAPE UP!	9.95
won't run on XL/XE).	9.95	MATCH UP!	9.95

800/XL/XE CARTRIDGES CARTRIDGES ALIEN AMBUSH 9.95 MISSILE COMMAND MOON PATROL 19.95 MR. COOL 9.95 MS. PAC MAN 19.95 ONE ON ONE (XL/XE) 19.95 BALL BLAZER 19.95 BARNYARD BLASTER PAC MAN 5.00 PAST FINDER 24.95 BARNYARD BLASTER (REQ. LIGHT GUN). 24.95 BATTLEZONE 19.95 BLUE MAX 19.95 CENTIPEDE 14.95 CHICKEN (420/800). 9.95 CLAIM JUMPER 9.95 CLOUBBURST 9.95 PENGO POLE POSITION 19.95 POPEYE 14.95 Q-BERT 14.95 QIX 14.95 RESCUE ON FRACTALAS . 19.95 DAVIDS MIDNIGHT MAGIC 19.95 DEFENDER 14.95 DIG DUG 19.95 DONKEY KONG 5.00 DONKEY KNOG JR. 19.95 E.T. PHONE HOME 9.95 FIGHT NIGHT (XL/XE) 19.95 FINAL LEGACY 19.95 FOOD FIGHT 19.95 FOOTBALL 14.95 FROGGER 14.95 FROGGER 14.95 GALAXIAN 19.95 GATO 24.95 GYRUSS 14.95 JOUST 19.95 JOUST 19.95 MILLIPEDE 19.95 DAVIDS MIDNIGHT MAGIC 19.95 RETURN OF THE JEDI .. 14.95 19.95 ROBOTRON: 2084 STAR RAIDERS II 19.95 SUPER BREAKOUT 9.95 WIZARD OF WOR..... 5.00 ATARI XE GAME MACHINE \$139.95 Includes Missile Command, Flight Simulator II, Bug Hunt, light gun, joystick, BASIC programming language, and 64k of memory with a detachable keyboard. Add a disk drive and printer for a complete home computer system!

SUPER SPECIALS RECONDITIONED ATARI MERCHANDISE 30 DAY WARRANTY			
ATARI TRACKBALL \$9.95 SPICE UP THE ACTION IN YOUR ARCADE GAMES!!	BOOKS ONLY DE RE ATARI 10.00 ATARIWRITER 10.00 DOS 2.5 12.95 BASIC REF. 5.00 LOGO 10.00 BOOKKEEPER 10.00	ATARI SPACE AGE JOYSTICK \$5.00 GREAT GIFTS!	
400 (16K) COMPUTER \$29.95	600XL COMPUTER 16K - \$49.95 64K - \$59.95	800 (48K) COMPUTER \$79.95 INCLUDES BASIC	
\$25.00 1020 COLOR PRINTER/PLOTTER \$29.95 40 COLUMNS WIDE	820 40 COLUMN PRINTER - \$39.95 1010 PROGRAM RECORDER \$29.95	1030 MODEM WITH EXPRESS: \$24.95	
INCLUDES PAPER AND COLOR PEN SET	410 PROGRAM RECORDER - AS IS \$9.95 (3 for \$15)	GET ONLINE TODAY!	
ATARI NUMERIC KEYPAD \$7.95 INCLUDES HANDLER DISK -	ATARI BOOKKEEPER \$14.95 - NO BOX (19.95 WITH KEYPAD) \$24.95 - IN BOX (29.95 WITH KEYPAD)	DISKETTES AS LOW AS 20 CENTS 10 FOR #4.00 100 FOR \$29.95 1000 FOR \$200 MOST ARE UNNOTCHED WITH OLD SOFTWARE	

SHIPPING INFORMATION - Prices do not include shipping and handling. Add \$5.00 for small items (\$8.00 Min. for Canada). Add \$8.00 for disk drive. Calif. res. include 7% sales tax. Mastercard and Visa accepted if your telephone is listed in your local phone directory. Orders may be pre-paid with money order, cashier check, or personal check. Personal checks are held for three weeks before order is processed. C.O.D orders are shipped via UPS and must be paid with cash, cashier check or money order. International and APO orders must be pre-paid with cashier check or money order. \$20.00 minimum on all orders. All sales are final - no refunds - prices are subject to change. Phone orders accepted TUESDAY THROUGH FRIDAY from 10:00 am to 6:00 pm PST.

We carry a complete line of ATARI products and have a large public domain library. Write or call for free catalogue. (408) 749-1003 TUE - FRI 10AM - 6 PM

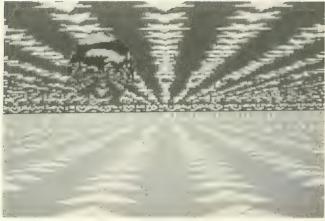
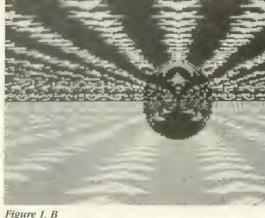


Figure 1, A



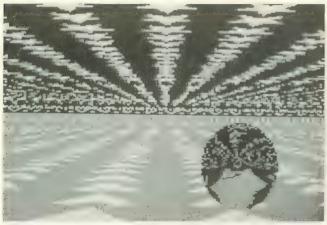


Figure 1, C



Figure 2

HARD-WIRED Ray Tracing

Shadows and reflections for your 8-bit graphics. By Michael Bjorkman

Hard-Wired Ray Tracing creates complex pictures with multicolored patterns, reflections and movable objects, not unlike the famed "Shiny Bubbles" demo on the Atari ST. This BASIC program works on XL and XE computers with at least 64K memory and disk drive. Type-In Software f you follow the ST scene, you may have seen Xanth Park's "Shiny Bubbles" demo, or pictures created with Tom Hudson's "Ray-Trace Construction Set" (START, Spring 1987). These images were made using principles of ray tracing, a process now brought to the 8-bit Atari with Hard-Wired Ray Tracing.

Figure 1 is a series of pictures made with Hard-Wired. Note the reflections of the floor and ceiling on the sphere. The reflections were created with ray tracing algorithms.

The floor and ceiling are actually distorted Micro Illustrator and Micropainter pictures. Hard-Wired shrinks these pictures into little squares, then uses these squares to tile the ceiling and floor. *Figure 2* shows the Micro Illustrator picture used to tile the floor.

Our frame of reference is kept as simple as possible by restricting the program to one ceiling, one floor and one sphere. At this level, we only need a tiny set of equations to handle every possible reflection. Hence, the program is called "Hard-Wired" because all of the necessary geometric equations are explicitly defined, or "hard-wired" into the program.

GETTING STARTED

Use your own Micro Illustrator and Micropainter microscreens to create your own ray traced images. You'll need at least two—one for the floor tiles and one for the ceiling tiles. If you want to use pictures created with other paint programs, use the *Rapid Graphics Converter* (Antic, November 1985) to convert them to a compatible form.

Next, type in Listing 1, HARD-WIRE.BAS, checking it with TYPO II, and SAVE a copy before you RUN it.

If you have trouble typing the special characters in lines 2190, 7070-7130 and 8000, don't type them in. Instead, type Listing 2, check it with TYPO II and SAVE a copy. When you RUN Listing 2, it creates these hard-

to-type lines and stores them in a file called LINES.LST. To merge the two programs, disk users LOAD "D:HARDWIRE.BAS" and then EN-TER "D:LINES.LST." Remember to SAVE the completed program before you RUN it.

When RUN, the program asks several introductory questions, including the position of your eye and the location and size of the sphere.

The first prompt asks you for the coordinates of your viewpoint (the position of your eye relative to the screen.) Under this coordinate system,

values that are very "close" to the screen (between 0 and -200) result in a sphere that looks like an ellipse.

Recommended Z-values are around -450. At this distance, all portions of the screen are relatively the same distance from the viewpoint, and the sphere appears circular.

If you don't know what values to use, press [RETURN] and Hard-Wired will use the center of the screen as your viewpoint.

Next, type in the coordinates of the center of the sphere. Be sure to place the sphere below the ceiling, above

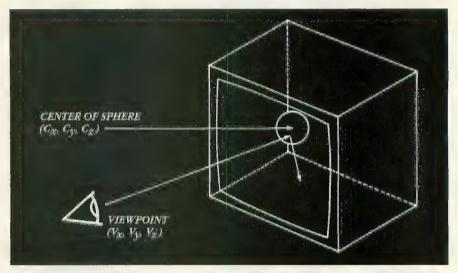


Figure 3

(0,0) represents the top-left corner of your screen, (319,0) represents the top-right corner, and (319,191) is the bottom-right corner.

The Z-axis runs "through" your monitor. Objects "inside" your monitor have positive Z values; those in front of your monitor have negative values. For example, the coordinates (319,191,-100) name a point 100 units in front of the bottom-right corner of the screen and the point (0,0,0) is on the surface of the screen at the top-left corner.

Type in the coordinates of your viewpoint.

Remember that your viewpoint is always "outside" the monitor, so your Z-coordinate must be negative. Z-

the floor, and not too far left or right. Otherwise, it will not be on the screen. Values near the center of the screen work best.

Again, if you don't know what values to use, just press [RETURN] and Hard-wired will place the sphere in the upper-left part of the screen.

Now, type the radius of the sphere. This number must be small enough for the sphere to fit entirely between the ceiling and the floor. Otherwise, the program will print COORD ERROR on the screen and re-prompt for the radius. If you can't think of a value, press [RETURN] and Hard-Wired will calculate a legal one for you.

The next two questions let you

move the pictures within the floor and ceiling tiles. If you're creating a series of screens for a "Shiny Bubbles"-style animation, you can use this feature to scroll the floor and ceiling back and forth or side to side. The floor and ceiling move as one; they cannot be moved independently.

If you type 160,0, the image will be moved left, with what would have been the middle of the floor tile moved to the left side of the tile. Typing 0,-95.5 will set the bottom of the screen half a floor tile deeper "into" the image.

Next, Hard-Wired asks if you want to use its Dimming feature. Type Y to use this feature, or N (or [RETURN]) to shut it off.

Finally, Hard-Wired asks you for the microscreens you want to use for the floor and ceiling tiles. You can use Micro-Painter or Micro Illustrator screens. You do not have to type the "D:" prefix when typing their filenames. Once Hard-Wired loads both screens, the screen will go dark and it will begin plotting the ray-traced image.

When it's done, Hard-Wired saves the image to a Micropaintercompatible file called TRACE.PIC. If you want to use a different filename, type it into line 1380.

DIMMING

When light reflects from an object in the real world, part of the light is absorbed and part of it is reflected. This makes the reflected image appear somewhat dimmer.

When you use the Dimming feature, Hard-Wired will dim the rays reflecting off of the sphere. This limits the number of colors you can use in your original microscreens because each each color will require *two* color registers—one register for the dimmed color and one for the pure color.

Hard-Wired dims the rays by decrementing the color register number. For example, a ray hitting the floor on a pixel with the color in register 3 is reflected from the sphere as the color in register 2. A color in register 0 is reflected as color register 0.

Since Hard-Wired uses GRAPHICS 15, a four-color mode, you may only want to use two of the available colors when drawing your microscreens. Alternatively, you may want to draw your original microscreens with several shades of a single color, such as white, light gray, dark gray and black. If you wish to change the colors that Hard-Wired uses, just alter the SETCOLOR statements in lines 2040-2070.

RAY TRACING 101

Ray-traced images are made by reversing the path that a ray of light takes to your eye. A diagram of one path that a ray may take is shown in *Figure 3*. This ray's path begins at your eye (the viewpoint), passes *through* the screen and *into* the room containing the sphere.

Once in the room the ray might hit the ceiling, the floor, or the sphere. If the ray hits the sphere, it is reflected onto the floor or the ceiling. In any case, every ray that enters the room eventually lands somewhere on the floor or ceiling.

When the ray lands, the program notes the color of its "point of contact." This color is "mapped" onto the screen at the point where the ray passed through it. If we trace a ray for every point on the screen, eventually we'll have a complete picture.

ANIMATIONS

Once you feel comfortable with Hard-Wired, you can build animations, featuring scrolling floors and moving spheres.

Hard-Wired will *not* animate your microscreens; you must use a separate animation or page-flipping program instead. MovieMaker will do the job, however you'll have to use **Antic's** *Rapid Graphics Converter* to convert your hard-Wired pictures from Micro-Painter to MovieMaker format. Since

MovieMaker pictures have half the resolution of Micro-Painter pictures, your microscreens will appear coarser. However, you'll be able to fit twice as many screens into an animation.

There are also many public domain page-flipping programs. They're also simple to write. See Dave Plotkin's *Page Flipping, A Racy Tutorial* (Antic, January 1984) and Ian Chadwick's *130XE Memory Management* (Antic, November 1985) for more information on page-flipping.

Hard-Wired's screen is turned off to hasten the computations by 15 to 30 percent. Press [OPTION] to see the picture as it is being drawn. Using Atari BASIC, each image takes about two hours to calculate. You can achieve much faster speeds with BASIC XE's "FAST" mode or TurboBASIC.

PROGRAM TAKE-APART

Lines 1000 to 1640 contain the "hard-wired" ray-tracing equations needed to map the pixels onto the sphere, floor and ceiling.

Lines 1650 to 1780 use INPUT statements to get the coordinates of the viewpoint and the sphere, the sphere's radius; and the displacement of the floor and ceiling tiles.

Lines 1880 to 2010 load the two microscreens into RAM. One 8K block of memory is set aside for each screen, and a third block is used to plot the final ray-traced image. All in all, Hard-Wired is manipulating three complete microscreens and three separate display lists.

Hard-Wired finds the spot where the ray hits the floor or ceiling, then uses the LOCATE command to determine the color of the pixel it hit. Hard-Wired then finds the spot where the ray passed through the screen and colors it with this color.

Michael Bjorkman of Seattle, Washington is making his first appearance in Antic.

Listing on page 30

EQUIVALENCE

New way to speed up your BASIC programs.

By Doug White

Equivalence teaches intermediate-level programmers how to use a powerful technique that speeds up common BASIC operations by as much as 150 percent. Included BASIC demonstration programs

Atari BASIC is a very friendly programming language, but certain operations can be rather slow. Disk I/O, integer calculations, FOR-NEXT loops, etc. all involve floating-point calculations requiring six storage bytes for each variable used. These operations are slow because they require many integer-to-floating-point and floating-point-to-integer conversions.

String operations, on the other hand, are quite speedy. "Equivalencing" lets you apply these speedy operations to other types of data. Equivalencing can make numeric disk I/O and other operations run up to 150 times faster.

EQUIVALENCING

Equivalencing simultaneously treats blocks of data as string data *and* as floating-point data.

Your Atari stores strings and numbers as bytes in RAM. BASIC uses a series of tables to remember which of these bytes are part of strings and

FIGURE 1			(RAMdisk)
ATARI BASIC		D1:	D8:
INITIALIZE M(3:	334)	39.50	39.50
INITIALIZE S\$(2	0004)	0.33	0.33
M(3334)	→ Dn:ARRAY.DAT	99.03	53.58
S\$(20004)	→ Dn:STRING.DAT	83.95	5.73
Dn:ARRAY.DAT	→ M(3334)	91.95	64.65
Dn:STRING.DAT	→ S\$(20004)	19.48	0.44

which bytes represent floating-point numbers. By changing these tables you can take a series of bytes that represent a floating-point number and make BASIC treat these bytes as a string as well as a number.

These tables also contain the locations of all the variables in your program. They work like an address book. Once BASIC determines whether a series of bytes contain a string or a floating-point number, it

goes back to these tables to find the location of these bytes.

Change these tables and you change the memory locations that BASIC will search for the values of your variables. It's like telling your mother-in-law that you moved to Borneo. The next letter she sends you will end up in Indonesia.

By altering the values in these tables, you can take any block of memory and treat it like a string. Equivalencing techniques let you take advantage of BASIC's speedy string operations while avoiding time-consuming floating-point conversions.

SPEED DEMOS

Listing 1 uses sound to illustrate this dramatic improvement in speed. Type in Listing 1, EQUIV1.BAS, check it with TYPO II and SAVE a copy to disk. Be sure to remove the TYPO II program, as described in the TYPO II instructions, *before* you RUN the program.

The first part of the program plays

tables, fooling BASIC into thinking that S\$ has moved to a different address (the audio control registers).

The next time BASIC looks for the bytes in S\$, it'll end up at the audio control registers. Since BASIC thinks that S\$ is located at the audio control registers, anything we put into S\$ will appear in these registers.

Here's an example. If we tell BASIC that \$\$ begins at memory location 53760 (the address of the first audio control register) then:

S\$(1)="A"

ASC(''A'') = 65

has the same effect as (but much

reads it back again. The first time the program does this, it uses GET, PUT and other conventional methods of handling data. Then, the program does the same thing all over again, but this time it uses speedy equivalencing techniques.

The entries in *Figure 1* are the run times in seconds for each part of Listing 2 when M() has 3,334 elements.

Type in Listing 2, EQUIV2.BAS, check it with TYPO II and SAVE a copy to disk. Be sure to remove the TYPO II program, as described in the TYPO II instructions, *before* you RUN the program.

work on all 8-bit Atari computers of any memory size, with disk drive. The article also explains how to use the Turbo BASIC XL language for even greater speed.

FIGURE 2			(RAMdisk)
Turbo BASIC XI		D1:	D8:
INITIALIZE M(3334)		9.55	9.55
INITIALIZE S\$(2	0004)	0.27	0.27
M(3334)	→ Dn:ARRAY.DAT	84.72	22.18
S\$(20004)	→ Dn:STRING.DAT	52.97	0.40
Dn:ARRAY.DAT	→ M(3334)	50.70	21.88
Dn:STRING.DAT	→ S\$(20004)	19.32	0.42

all four voices using BASIC's SOUND command.

This part of the program can be slightly accelerated by POKEing the sound data directly into the audio control registers (memory locations 53760-53768).

The second part of the program uses an equivalenced string to fill all audio control registers at once. First, the program DIMensions a string called S\$. Then it alters the variable

quicker than):

POKE 53760,65

We've just equivalenced a string variable to a specified block of memory—the audio control registers. Listing 2 shows you how to equivalence a string to a numeric array to speed up data handling.

DATA HANDLING

Listing 2 creates a sample floating-point array, M(), writes it to disk and

When RUN, the program asks you to choose the size of the sample floating-point array. As written, the program cannot handle such arrays DIMensioned above 4,000.

Next, the program equivalences array M() to a string, S\$, and begins filling M() with numbers. Since M() and S\$ are equivalenced, every value placed in M() also appears in S\$, but in a slightly different form.

Since BASIC stores numbers as sixbyte binary coded decimals (BCD), your equivalenced string requires 6 characters for each floating-point number. For example, the number 41.4243444 is internally represented as @ABCDE.

So if you wanted to equivalence an array containing 3,334 numbers, you'd need a string DIMensioned to $(6\times3,334)$ or 20,004.

TIMING

The program also times itself. The first column of entries in *Figure 1* is

for my own disk drive—a single density Indus GT. The times you get may be different if you use a different brand of disk drive. The second column in *Figure 1* contains run times for a RAMdisk.

The first entry in *Figure 1* is the number of seconds it takes to write 3,334 elements (20,004 bytes) from M() to a disk file named D1:AR-RAY.DAT. If the same data gets written as a 20,004-byte string to a disk file named D1:STRING.DAT, the run time decreases from 99.03 seconds to 83.95 seconds. If you write the data to RAMdisk files, writing to the string is almost ten times faster than writing to the floating-point array, 53.58 seconds and 5.73 seconds, respectively.

The increase in the speed of initializing the arrays is even more impressive. Ordinarily you'd initialize a

back into S\$. So we resort to a little machine language.

The subroutine beginning at line 3000 in Listing 2 uses your Atari's built-in CIO (Central Input/Output) routines to read a disk file into a string at machine language speed.

In this routine, AD is address of the string. It is broken into low- and highbytes in line 3000. The expression POKE I+8,255:POKE I+9,255 tells CIO to read as many bytes as it can, up to 65,535 bytes, or until it reaches the end of the file. Line 3030 contains the USR function which starts the CIO routines. When CIO is through, line 3040 calculates the number of bytes which have been read and stores it in N.

To learn more about CIO, read the CIOV section (location 58454) of Ian Chadwick's "Mapping The Atari" (\$16.95, Compute! Publications).

Turbo BASIC XL has %GET and %PUT commands to read and write numeric data to and from disk, and BGET and BPUT to read and write string data to and from disk. Substituting these commands for the Atari BASIC commands in Listing 2 will give you the run times listed in *Figure 2*. The Turbo BASIC commands and their Atari BASIC equivalents are in lines 630-640, 730-740, 1070-1080 and 1200-1210.

Turbo BASIC is somewhat faster than Atari BASIC for the floating-point routines. Reading into S\$ from RAM-disk or writing S\$ to RAMdisk takes only four tenths of a second in Turbo BASIC! If the string is a little smaller, such as 8,138 bytes (the size of a GRAPHICS 8 screen & display list) the read and write times are less than two tenths of a second. Reading or writing a GRAPHICS 0 screen (992 bytes) to or from RAMdisk takes one tenth of a second.

The net effect is that programs using Turbo BASIC, RAMdisks and equivalencing will transfer data 130 to 150 times faster than programs which don't use these techniques. If you add the extra time that a physical disk drive takes, the increase in speed is two to five times, still a significant increase.

quivalencing avoids time-consuming floatingpoint conversions.

floating-point array with a FOR-NEXT loop, such as in line 540 of Listing 2.

You can do the same thing with an equivalenced string in two quick steps. Assign the first element the regular way, M(0)=-1. Since S\$ is equivalenced to M(), this assignment will also change the first six bytes of S\$.

Now you can copy the first six bytes throughout the rest of the string with the statement:

S\$(7) = S\$(1)

This statement will change every value in M() to -1. The equivalenced string method is 120 times faster than the FOR-NEXT loop for an array of 3.334 elements.

The bad news is that BASIC lacks a speedy way to read D1:STRING.DAT

TURBO BASIC XL

If you own an XL or XE, Turbo BASIC XL also has the fast I/O commands you need.

Turbo BASIC XL is by Frank Oztrowski, of West Germany, author of Michtron's GFA BASIC for the Atari ST. Turbo is a public domain BASIC interpreter and compiler that offers a more powerful programming environment. It's available on CompuServe's 8-bit Atari Forum and from many Atari users groups.

Turbo BASIC supports structured programming, provides new I/O, editing, and DOS functions, and RUNS several times faster than Atari BASIC. Unfortunately, it does *not* work on Atari 400 or 800 computers.

HOW IT WORKS

Let's take a closer look at the way BASIC handles variables. In Atari BASIC (and all compatible BASICs) variables are stored in tables. The three tables of interest here are the variable name table, the variable value table, and the string and array table

VARIABLE NAME TABLE

The variable name table is merely a list of all of the names of the variables used in your program. Instead of putting a space between the variable names (and wasting a byte), the last character in each name is stored as an inverse character. If our program contains the variables— TOTAL, AR-

ANTIC, THE ATARI RESOURCE

RAY(5), and NAME\$(10)—the variable name table would look like this:

TOTAMARRAYONAMED

Atari BASIC recognizes three classes of variables—scalars, floating-point arrays and strings. If the last character in the variable name is an inverse letter or number, as in TOTAL, the variable is a simple floating-point number called a scalar.

If the last character is an inverse open parenthesis, as in ARRAY, the variable is a floating-point array. And if the last character is an inverse dollar sign, as in NAME\$, it is a string variable.

The address of the beginning of the variable name table is stored in memory locations 130 (low byte) and 131 (high byte). Calculate the starting address of this table with the equation:

PEEK(130) + PEEK(131) * 256

floating-point arrays, and a 128 or a 129 represent a string variable.

The second byte of each block is the variable number (0—127) as assigned by BASIC.

If the variable is a scalar, the remaining six bytes contain its binary coded decimal (BCD) value, as described above.

If the variable is a floating-point array or a string, the third and fourth bytes contain the location of the array (or string). This location is *not a memory address*, but its offset into a table containing all the strings and arrays used in your program. This table, called the string and array table, is discussed later in this article.

If the variable is a floating-point array, the fifth and sixth bytes are equal to one plus the first DIMension size, and bytes seven and eight are equal to one plus the second DI- Bytes seven and eight would equal ten, the DIMensioned size of the string.

STRING & ARRAY TABLE

The string and array table contains the contents of all the strings and arrays used in your program. The starting address of this table is kept in memory locations 140 and 141.

Each time your program introduces a new string or array, its contents are appended to the string and array table. BASIC keeps track of these variables by noting their offset from the beginning of the string and array table, and storing this number in the variable value table.

In other words, the first array is located at the beginning of the string and array table and has an offset of zero. The second array's offset would be equal to the size of the first array.

HOW TO EQUIVALENCE

These variable tables let BASIC give each variable a unique set of data that points to a unique area of RAM. When you *equivalence* two variables, you manipulate these tables so that the two variables share the same area of RAM. Scalars, arrays, and strings may be equivalenced in any combination, as long as the equivalenced memory locations do not overlap other variables.

Once you understand how the variable tables work, equivalencing is merely a matter of altering the eight-byte blocks in the variable value table. Just copy the array's offset and dimension information into the offset and dimension information of the string. Here's an example:

NEW

DIM A\$(1),B(2)

After BASIC processes these statements, the variable name table will look like this:

ABBIG

And the variable value table will look like this:

47

Ploating-point calculations are slow compared to string operations.

The ending address of the variable name table is one less than the number stored in memory locations 132 and 133.

VARIABLE VALUE TABLE

The variable value table contains type and size information about each variable. The starting address of the variable value table is kept in memory locations 134 and 135.

Each variable in the variable name table has a corresponding eight-byte block of information in the variable value table. These blocks are kept in the same order as the names in the variable name table.

The first byte in each block represents the variable type. A 0 represents a scalar, 64 and 65 denote

Mension size.

For example, the statement DIM ARRAY(7,13) would set bytes five and six equal to 7+1, or 8, and bytes seven and eight would equal 13+1, or 14. (If ARRAY was a one-dimensional array, bytes 7 and 8 would equal 0+1, or 1.)

If the variable is a string, the fifth and sixth bytes contain the current length of the string. The seventh and eighth bytes contain the DIMensioned size of the string.

For example, when BASIC processes the statement DIM NAME\$(10), it sets bytes five and six to zero because the LENgth of NAME\$ is zero. (Bytes five and six remain at zero until your program puts something into NAME\$.)

FEBRUARY 1989

Which is equivalent to: 129 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0 (entry for A\$)

65 1 1 0 3 0 1 0 (entry for B())

Let's interpret each eight-byte block. In the first block, the first byte, a 129, tells us that the variable is a string. The second byte, a 0, means that it is variable number 0—the first variable in your program. It also means it's the first entry in the variable name table, A\$.

Bytes three and four, also zeros, mean that its offset from the beginning of the string and array table is zero.

Since no elements have been entered, A\$ has a LENgth of 0 (bytes 5 and 6 = 0), but has been DI-Mensioned to 1 (byte 7 = 1 and byte 8 = 0).

eight show the DIMensioned size of the second index + 1.

In this example, the DIMensioned size of the first index is 2. Byte five contains (2+1), or 3, and byte six contains zero.

Since there is no second index, its value is 0. Byte seven contains (0+1), or 1, and byte eight contains zero.

To equivalence A\$ and B(), copy bytes three through eight of block two into bytes three through eight of block one. The variable value table will now look like this:

129 0 1 0 18 0 18 0 (entry for A\$)

65 1 1 0 3 0 1 0 (entry for B())

Block two has not changed, but block one now points to the same memory locations as block two. Both now have the same offset into the

$A\$(7,12) \longleftrightarrow B(1)$ $A\$(13,18) \longleftrightarrow B(2)$

A\$ was originally DIMensioned for one element for the sake of simplicity. If A\$ had a DIMension of 600, its new offset would be 600 after equivalencing.

Bytes 0 to 599 of the string and array table would be inaccessible memory.

Inaccessible A\$ and B()

Memory

0 to 599

A\$ and B()

stored here

600 to 617

Bytes 0 to 599 600 to 617 If you don't like wasting this much memory, you can alter the variable value table so that the offset and DIMensions of both A\$ and B() include all 618 bytes.

A\$ would then have a DIMension of 600 + 3 * 6, or 618. B() would have a DIMension of 600/6 + 3, or 103. Wasting memory will usually not affect your program. However, you should be aware of some potential problems with equivalenced variables.

he increase in the speed of initializing arrays is impressive.

The second block contains information about the second variable. Here, the first byte, a 65, tells us that the variable is a numeric array. The second byte, a 1, means that it is variable number 1—the second variable in your program. It also means it's the second entry in the variable name table, B().

Bytes three and four, a one and a zero, mean that the B() offset from the beginning of the string and array table is one—the maximum size of the previous variable A\$.

Bytes five through eight contain the variable's DIMensioned size. BASIC arrays may have up to two indexes, and both sizes are stored here. Bytes five and six show the DIMensioned size of the first index + 1. Bytes seven and

string and array table.

You'll notice that bytes five through eight were not copied as you'd have expected. These bytes, describing the DIMensioned size of the array, appears to have jumped from 3 to 18!

Nothing's *really* changed, though. As an array, B() may hold up to three floating point numbers. Since your Atari needs six bytes to store a single floating point number, it needs 18 bytes to store three of them. Thus, if A\$ and B() are to use the same piece of RAM, A\$ must be 18 bytes long.

Since A\$ and B() now occupy the same 18 memory locations, any change in A\$ will affect B() and vice versa.

Substring Array Element A\$(1, 6) \longleftrightarrow B(0)

POTENTIAL PROBLEMS

Losing your place. This happens when you incorrectly equivalence your variables. This can happen when creating the equivalence, or whenever the program processes a misplaced CLR statement.

A CLR statement zeroes all of the variables and sets the offsets, string lengths, and array dimensions to zero in the variable value table. The equivalence between variables is destroyed.

When you re-dimension the strings and arrays, BASIC once more assigns a unique offset for each. Each variable will control its own part of memory again.

Finally, remember that the order of your variables in the variable tables is subject to change whenever you LIST your program to disk. The SAVE/LOAD commands preserve your program's original variable name table. The LIST/ENTER commands do not. When a LISTed program is ENTERED, BASIC builds a new variable

continued on page 56

EFFOF Trapping in Atari BASIC

Crashes that you can prevent. By Heidi Brumbaugh, START Programs Editor

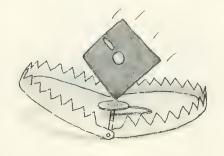
Of the hundreds of program submissions Antic receives each year, many which are otherwise excellent must be rejected because they lack error trapping. No matter how thoroughly you test your program, errors can still crash it during operation simply because the user isn't as familiar with it as you are. This article will show you some error-trapping routines designed to make everybody's life easier.

Before sending your program out into the world, ask yourself, "Will something as simple as a user's misinterpretation of a prompt make the listing crash?

You've already done the hard part-making your program understandable to the machine. Now you just need to fine-tune it for sensitivity to any off-the-wall keystroke combinations the user tries.

SET A TRAP

To make sure our program—not the operating system—takes control when an error occurs, we must first tell the computer, "If there's an error, let the program handle it." Predictably, this is called error trapping. The BASIC syntax we need to use is: TRAP



linenum.

Here linenum is the program line for the computer to go to if an error occurs. At linenum we analyze the situation and act accordingly. Put this statement at the beginning of your program to enable error trapping before any problems crop up.

The trap must be reset each time an error occurs. Otherwise the operating system resumes control the next time there's an error. A good place to reset the trap is at the first line of your errorhandling routine-but make sure it doesn't have any bugs. If you always put a TRAP statement there, you won't have to worry about the operating system taking over when you don't want it to.

You don't need to have an error to declare a new TRAP statement. When the computer encounters a TRAP statement, it remembers only the new line number and goes there if an error occurs. Thus we can have one central location for handling errors. Or we can reset the trap and go to different error-handling routines depending on where the error occurs. We'll use the second method in these examples, but you'll learn how to do it either way.

Of course, you won't always be able to deal effectively with an error. Unforeseen circumstances do tend to arise. The BASIC equivalent to throwing your hands up and telling the operating system, "I don't know what to do—you handle it" is to set a TRAP statement to an illegal line number. (BASIC allows line numbers between 0 and 32767.) Most programmers use 40000. This shuts off any previous TRAP statements.

Let's experiment, using the example of a user trying to write to a writeprotected disk. We can handle this $\frac{3}{5}$ easily by asking the user to remove the § write-protect tab and try again.

100 TRAP 30000

110 OPEN #1,8,0,"D:DUCKS.DAT"

120 ? #1,"Donald"

130 ? #1,"The, Howard"

140 ? #1,"Daffy"

145 ? #1,"Sitting"

150 CLOSE #1

160 ? "Names entered."

170 END

30000 TRAP 30000:REM Reset trap 30010 CLOSE #1:REM Close channel

30020 ? :? "Disk is write-protected.":?

30030? "Please remove write-protect tab and"

30040? "put disk back in drive.":? 30050? "Press any key to continue.":POKE 764,255

30060 IF PEEK(764) = 255 THEN 30060:REM Wait for keypress

30070 POKE 764,255:REM Clear last key pressed

30080 GOTO 110:REM Try again This program works fine if it encounters the error we've anticipated. However, the key to error trapping is to consider every *possible* error. Here, the disk drive may be empty or disconnected, or the disk may be full or even have a bad sector.

The computer stores the number of the last error encountered in memory location 195. We can use this information to modify our error-trapping routine.

100 TRAP 30000

110 OPEN #1,8,0,"D:DUCKS.DAT"

120 ? #1,"Donald"

130 ? #1,"The, Howard"

140 ? #1,"Daffy"

145 ? #1,"Sitting"

150 CLOSE #1

160? "Names entered."

170 END

30000 TRAP 30000:REM Reset trap 30010 CLOSE #1:? :REM Close channel

30015 ERR = PEEK(195)

30020 IF ERR = 144 THEN 30150:REM Disk is write-protected

30030 IF ERR = 138 THEN 30200:

REM Device does not respond 30040 IF ERR=139 OR ERR=164 THEN 30250:REM Having odd problems

30050 IF ERR=140 OR ERR=142 OR ERR=143 THEN 30300:REM Disk may be damaged

30060 IF ERR=162 THEN 30350: REM Disk full

30070 IF ERR=167 THEN 30400: REM File locked

30080 IF ERR=169 THEN 30450: REM Directory full

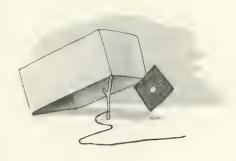
30090? "Error number ";ERR;" has occurred.":GOTO 30500:REM Don't know what's happened

30150? "Disk is write-protected.":? 30160? "Please remove write-protect tab and"

30170 ? "put disk back in drive." 30180 GOTO 30500

30200 ? "Device is not responding."

30210? "Check disk drive cables and try again."



30220 GOTO 30500

30250? "I'm having trouble openning file."

30260 ? "I suggest you check disk drive"

30270 ? "and try again."

30280 GOTO 30500

30300 ? "Your diskette may be damaged."

30310? "I suggest you try again or use"

30320 ? "another disk."

30330 GOTO 30500

30350 ? "Disk is full."

30360? "Please insert a new disk & try again."

30370 GOTO 30500

30400 ? "You already have a DUCKS.DAT file"

30410? "and it is locked. Insert

new disk"

30420 ? "and try again or abort operation."

30430 GOTO 30500

30450? "You can only have 64 files on a disk."

30460? "Please insert new disk and try again"

30470? "or abort operation."

30500? :? "Press R to retry; A to abort."

30510 OPEN #1,4,0,"K:":REM Open keyboard for input

30515 GET #1,OPT:CLOSE #1:REM Get option and close channel

30520 IF OPT=65 OR OPT=97 THEN 170:REM Abort

30530 IF OPT=82 OR OPT=114 THEN 110:REM Try again

30540 GOTO 30500:REM Wait for A or R

Granted, you normally wouldn't want such a complicated error-handling routine for so simple a program. But it's a good example of how error trapping can make a program easy for anyone to run. We could even make the routine *more* complicated by having the program offer to unlock a locked file or delete some files if the disk or directory is full. The main thing is to be familiar with these techniques.

PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE

You can also use preventive programming techniques to make sure that some errors never occur. Consider this short program to divide two numbers:

100 ? "Numerator"; INPUT N 110 ? "Denominator"; INPUT D 120 ? "The answer is:"; N/D 130 GOTO 100

This program will crash if the user enters zero as a denominator. While we could add a TRAP statement and a complicated error-handling routine, it's much simpler to check the input before the division ever occurs:

115 IF D = 0 THEN PRINT "Division by zero is a no-no.":GOTO 110

Another problem happens when

the user tries to put too many numbers into an array. Rather than check for an array dimension error we can avoid a problem by counting the numbers as they are entered.

100 TRAP 40000:REM Let the operating system handle any errors

110 DIM NUMS(100):I = 0

120 IF I=100 THEN? "I can't accept any more numbers.":GOTO 200

130 I=I+1:? "What is number";I; "(or 999 if done)":

140 INPUT N

150 IF N=999 THEN? "Numbers entered.":GOTO 200

160 NUMS(I) = N

170 GOTO 120

200 END

ADVANCED TECHNIQUES

Believe it or not, errors aren't always bad. Error codes often show what's going on inside the machine. After we're comfortable with errorhandling routines, we can use this information to make our programs more user-friendly.

Before we go on, we need to know how to find out where in the program an error has occurred. The line number where the error occurs is stored in memory locations 186 and 187. To get the value, we'll create a variable ERL and assign it the value PEEK(187) *256+PEEK(186).

Atari BASIC returns a type mismatch error if it expects a number to be entered, but instead the user simply presses the [RETURN] key. This is because it interprets the [RETURN] as a single character string. Knowing this, let's set up a loop that accepts numbers until a [RETURN] is pressed.

100 TRAP 30000:REM Set error trap

110 DIM NUMS(100):I = 0

120 IF I=100 THEN? "I can't accept any more numbers.":GOTO 200

130 I=I+1:? "What is number";I; "(or <CR> if done)";

140 INPUT N

150 NUMS(I)=N:GOTO 120

160? "Numbers entered."

200 END

30000 TRAP 40000:REM Trap turned off

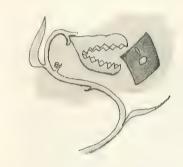
30010 ERR = PEEK(195):ERL = PEEK(186) + PEEK(187)*256

30020 IF ERR=8 AND ERL=140 THEN 160

30030 ? "Error";ERR; "at line";ERL; "has occurred.":GOTO 200:REM Give up

Notice that we set a TRAP 40000 at the beginning of the error-handling routine. This is redundant because the error which caused you to hit that line would disable the error trapping anyway. However, it makes this program much easier to read and modify.

Another application is to use error trapping to see when a list of DATA statements is exhausted. The programmer usually knows how much data to expect, so you can put your READ statement in a loop or check



each item READ against a number like 999 or a string such as "END" that signifies the end of the data. However, you might want to let the user customize the list, in which case having to remember how to end it is clumsy.

An example might be a list of names which can be modified depending on who's using the program. In the following program segment, imagine we're READing the names of people who are sharing pizza. Later, we'll print a list of who owes how much money. To do this, read the names into a string array until error 6—Data List Exhausted—occurs.

100 TRAP 30000

110 DIM X\$(10),EATER\$(200):I=0: REM Allow for 20 names of length 10 each 115 EATER\$ = ":EATER\$(200) = EATER\$:EATER\$(2) = EATER\$:REM Set array to spaces

120 IF I = 20 THEN ? "Sorry, list ignored after"; X\$:GOTO 200:REM Too many names

130 READ X\$

135 EATER(I * 10 + 1, I * 10 + 10) = X

140 I=I+1:GOTO 120

160? "The names are in the array." 200 REM Continue with program. 300 END

20000 DATA Charlie, Gregg, Nat, Carolyn, Marta

20010 DATA Andy,Heidi,Tom 30000 TRAP 40000

30010ERR = PEEK(195):ERL = PEEK(187)*256+PEEK(186)

30030 IF ERR=6 AND ERL=130 THEN 160

30040 ? "Error ";ERR;" at line ";ERL;" has occurred.":GOTO 300: REM Give up

The number of ways to incorporate error trapping is virtually unlimited. If you're getting data from a disk, you can use the above idea to read from the file until you get an error 136—End of File. If your program is going to write a file, a quick way to tell if the file already exists is to try to read it first. If it's not there you'll get error number 170—File Not Found. Using error trapping to check for this is easy—and may save someone from overwriting an important file.

Like any aspect of programming, a good error-handling routine should be "invisible" to the user. If you have an idea of which kinds of errors to expect, you can troubleshoot potential problems without the user ever knowing something's gone wrong. On the other hand, if your errorhandling routine can't figure out what to do, you can at least print out error messages in plain English and give the user a chance to recover from the problem without a crash. Whatever the situation, error trapping is an effective way to make your programs polished, professional, and easier to run.

Type-In Software

Real-World Interface

AN ATARI GROWS ORCHIDS IN TEXAS. BY JOHN LITTLE

Real-World Interface is a hardware-software project that can control a wide variety of electronic equipment with your Atari. This BASIC program works on all 8-bit Atari computers of any memory size, with disk or cassette.



The idea of using a computer to control real objects always fascinated me. Last summer I decided that something had to be done about the problem of low humidity in my orchid greenhouse and my Atari turned out to be part of the solution.

If you don't have a greenhouse, stick around anyway. The first link between my Atari and my greenhouse is a simple relay that can be used for many different applications. And programming the Atari to operate it is really easy. Also, the real-time clock routine that I use for timing relay operations can easily be incorporated into other programs.

The conventional approach to my low-humidity problem would have been to use a humidistat to control a solenoid valve (operating on house current) to control water flow to misters or foggers. But there are other considerations here in Austin, Texas where high heat can be a serious problem. I had been searching for some type of emergency system to cool the plants in case of power failure, and the best answer seemed to

be drenching them in fog.

The problem was how to generate the fog with no electricity. At the same time I decided to install misters for humidity, I came across an ingenious battery-operated water valve. I knew immediately that I had found not only a means of solving my humidity problems, but also the key to making the elusive emergency system work.

This valve comes with a programmable electronic module to control when the water will be on. It was simple to remove the module—which is, of course, just an elementary computer—and connect the valve to a much more complex computer, my Atari. Originally, the valve could be set for a maximum of four time periods per day, with the shortest time period being one minute. But with the Atari, I can turn the misters on for just seconds, and I can do it as many times a day as I want.

Just as important, with this setup I can be sure the misters don't come on when they shouldn't. Orchids should not be wet when the temperature is too low, and they should always be dry by nightfall. A thermostat placed in the circuit between the valve and the Atari makes sure that the misters don't come on if the temperature is too low. And this program lets me choose the earliest and latest times for the misters to come on.

RELAY OPERATIONS

Finally, the circuit and program are set up so that instead of operating the relay to turn on the misters, as you'd expect, the relay shuts off the misters when it operates and turns them on when it releases. If the power fails and the Atari goes down, the relay releases and the misters stay on, providing some relief from the heat until power is restored. Then, because of the internal design of the joystick ports, the relay will operate automatically and shut off the water without needing a program to tell it to. And the greenhouse fans can start drying things off.

The first step in controlling the relay is to configure the joystick port—the two jacks that the joysticks plug into. PORTA refers to Jacks 1 and 2. On the early Atari 400 and 800 computers, PORTB refers to Jacks 3 and 4.

These ports use memory-mapped I/O (input/output), which means each port corresponds to a one-byte memory address. Pins one through four in jack 1 correspond to bits zero through three at address 54016 (PORTA), and the same four pins in jack 2 correspond to bits four through seven at that address. By manipulating the data at that address with POKEs in BASIC, we can control whether each one of those pins is used for input or output, and what data we send.

Now we configure for input or output. Address 54018 (PACTL) is the PORTA controller. When bit 2 of PACTL is set to 0, any value POKEd into PORTA determines whether the individual pins of the port will be output or input pins. When bit 2 is set to 1, any value POKEd into PORTA is considered data for output.

Line 340 of the Real-World Interface program shows how bit 2 is set to zero. Its normal state is 1. To set it to 0, we subtract 4 (the decimal value represented by bit 2) from the original contents of PACTL, after saving the original contents in ORIG.

POKE PORTA with 255 to set all eight I/O pins for output. Finally POKE ORIG back into PACTL so that PORTA can send whatever data is POKEd into it.

Output from the joystick ports is binary, which means it can be in one of only two possible states: zero and one (also called low and high). Your Atari interprets these states as ground and +5-volts. Each pin that has a 0 in its corresponding bit in PORTA will send a zero or ground. Each pin with a 1 in its corresponding bit will output +5 volts. The +5 volts is how we operate the relay!

When you turn on your Atari, each pin has +5 volts. If your project is plugged into the jack when you turn

your Atari on, the relay will operate. Then, when you configure the port for output, the pins will automatically drop to ground and your relay will release until you POKE the appropriate value into PORTA. This must be kept in mind when planning how your project will operate. In my case, I must remember to shut off the water valve in my greenhouse or the misters will come on when I start the program.

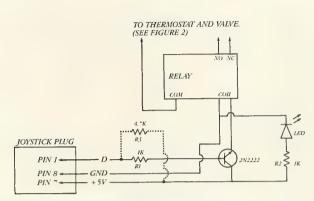
THE CIRCUIT

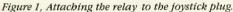
Before we get any further into the circuit, there's something you need to know about the difference between PORTA and PORTB. In the 800 and 400 each of the I/O pins in PORTB has a little "helper" in the form of a +5 volt source connected through a 4.7K resistor. The PORTA pins don't have this and when you send a "high" through a PORTA pin, it doesn't have nearly enough power to make this circuit work.

So I added a "helper" to this circuit for XL/XE owners who have only PORTA available. In *Figure 1*, resistor R3 is drawn with a dotted line. R3 is a 4.7K resistor that supplies +5 volts to the output line, similar to what's built into PORTB. You can operate this circuit from PORTB on an 800 or 400 if you omit resistor R3 and make the programming changes I'll specify later.

WATER VALVE

As it comes from the factory, the RainMatic Corp. water valve has a compartment for four C batteries, and an electronic programming module with an LCD display for setting up the watering schedule. I removed the programming module to connect the Atari in its place. I also removed the battery compartment and substituted a longer-life 6 volt lantern battery. This left two sides of the assembly open, so I had to make two crude plastic covers and caulk them well, to keep moisture, dust, and insects out of the valve assembly. The wiring simply comes out through the caulk.





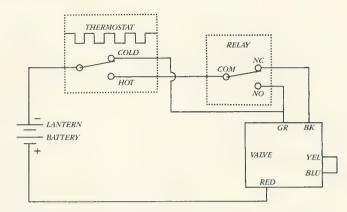


Figure 2, Attaching the relay to the valve and the thermostat.

The lead from the negative side of the battery first hits the thermostat, assuring that the valve will stay closed until the air temperature in the greenhouse is high enough.

(see figure 2)

The normally closed (NC) pin of the relay is connected to the black wire of the valve coil, which opens the valve. The normally open (NO) relay pin is connected to the green wire of the valve coil, which closes the valve.

Normally the valve is open and the water flows. To turn the water off, my program POKEs a 1 into PORTA and +5 volts is sent on pin 1. This closes the relay and voltage from the lantern battery is applied through the thermostat and the relay to the green lead on the valve, which closes.

Voltage continues to be applied to the green lead, but nothing happens. There is no battery drain because a switch inside the valve opens the circuit. When it's time for the water to come on again, the program POKEs 0 into PORTA. The relay releases, removing voltage from the green lead and applying it to the black lead. The valve opens and the water flows again.

A lead runs from the COLD side of the thermostat to the green wire of the valve. This insures that the valve will automatically close if the temperature drops below the threshold while the water is on.

PARTS LIST

PC BOARD Radio Shack #276-168
R1, R2 1K Ohm Resistors
R3 4.7K Ohm Resistor

TRANSISTOR 2N2222

RELAY Radio Shack #275-216

LED from Radio Shack 9-conductor ribbon cable 9-pin female connector

THE CLOCK

The heart of my Atari clock is a machine-language program running in the vertical-blank interval. It is based on OS location RTCLOK (18, 19, 20), but only reads location 20, which counts jiffies (1/60 seconds).

Real-World Interface uses locations 19 and 18 to store the count of seconds and minutes, respectively, obtained by watching the content of location 20, resetting it when it reaches 60, and incrementing the seconds count at the same time.

I wanted to store the count of hours in Page 0 so it could be accessed quickly. I chose location 207, which seems to be unused by most versions of DOS and BASIC. I also used 208 and 209 for counting jiffies. Location 20 is actually updated every 1/59.92334 second—not every 1/60 of a second. In the short run, this isn't enough of an error to cause much trouble. But with a continuously running clock, the error builds up surprisingly fast.

So I built a correction factor into my

clock. Since the Atari timer gains a tiny fraction (0.07666) of a jiffy each second, I calculated how many jiffies it was gaining in a minute (4.5996). Dividing this number into the number of seconds in a minute yielded 13.044612 seconds, which told me how often I needed to increment the jiffy counter to keep the clock as accurate as possible. Since 13.044612 seconds equal 782.67672 jiffies, I rounded off my number to 783. That's what the clock program counts to before adjusting the jiffy counter.

I realize this may seem like nitpicking to some, but achieving the highest possible accuracy allows a continuously running program like my greenhouse tender to go longer between clock resets.

ABOUT THE PROGRAM

Type in Listing 1, INTRFACE.BAS, check it with TYPO II and SAVE a copy before you RUN it.

Some simple line-editing will turn INTRFACE.BAS into a universal relay-controlling program. Since the water goes on when the relay is off, all that's required is to replace the word WATER with RELAY and ON with OFF (and vice versa) in the following lines: 900, 920, 1020-1070, 1112-1160, 1190, 1200, 1280, 1320. Also swap lines 500 and 510.

To RUN the program using PORTB on an Atari 400 or 800, just change line 5 to: 5 LET A800=1

When RUN, INTRFACE.BAS loads my machine language timing routine into the second half of Page 6.

Next, the variables are declared and the clock is initialized beginning at line 100. The program asks if you wish to reset the clock, which is on a 24-hour cycle, not 12 hours, and will accept either an uppercase or lower-case response.

If you choose to set the clock, the time is displayed onscreen until you press [START]. If the clock hasn't been set, don't answer No to the reset prompt, otherwise the clock will run at one-fourth speed. Merely stopping INTRFACE.BAS will not stop the clock.

After configuring the port for output, the program calls subroutines at lines 880 and 1110 that request all timing parameters. These parameters specify how the relay will function. First the program asks for the earliest and latest start times. If you answer

the first prompt with a [RETURN] only, it will assume that round-theclock operation is okay.

Next, the program asks for the length of time you wish the water to be on, and the length of time you wish it to be off. If you press [RETURN] at each of these prompts, the program jumps to the manual operation routine at line 1240. This routine asks if you wish to turn the water on or off before exiting the program.

Before operation actually begins, the time is displayed at the top of the screen. Several options are offered at the bottom of the screen.

At this point you can stop the program with the water on, stop with water off, or if you want to change one of the parameters, you may re-start the program without resetting the clock. These options are also available while the program is running.

Finally, press any key to start the

timer.

PROGRAM TAKE-APART

In lines 440-460, the program checks to see if it's time to operate a relay. If so, lines 500 and 510 initialize variables before calling the timing and relay subroutines.

In lines 600-730, the program gets the correct time, adds to it the amount of time specified for the relay to be operated or released, and adjusts any minute or second values greater than 60, or hour values greater than 24.

Lines 770-820 contain the timing loops, one each for second, minute, and hour.

Lines 840-847 hold the subroutine that displays the time at the top of the screen.

John Little has been programming Ataris and tinkering with hardware projects since 1984.

Listing on page 28





Cardiac Arrest!

1988 Antic Award Winner "Outstanding Product"

IBM, Apple II, Atari XE, Atari ST

Antic: "Impressive and amazingly complete." ST World: "Remarkably easy to use." Computer News for Physicians: "Excellent value."

You interpret the patient's history, on-screen EKG, lab data, and vital signs, then give treatment orders in plain English. Varying degrees of difficulty, with over 45 patients — and none is ever the same twice. Go "beyond ACLS" with hypothermia, hypocalcemia, hyperkalemia, and more. So much fun, non-medical people use the simulator to "play doctor."

 ACLS Teaching Series*
 \$109

 Cardiac Arrest!
 \$69

 ACLS Protocols
 \$29

 EKG Teaching
 \$29

 CardioQuiz
 \$19

 Blood Gases
 \$24

*The four-disk ACLS teaching Series includes Cardiac Arrest!, ACLS Protocols, EKG Teaching, and CardioQuiz at 34% savings.

Mad Scientist 2063 North 820 West Software Pleasant Grove, UT 84062 Visa/MC orders 801-785-3028

Computer-Assisted Instruction

QuizPlus for Atari ST



QuizPlus is a C.A:I.-generating system, allowing you to mix tutorials, questions, and DEGAS-format pictures to create mouse-driven education disks. Includes editor and run-time module.

Ouiz-Plus C.A.I. System \$29

We also sponsor a distribution system to help you sell QuizPlus education disks you've created. This month's featured QuizShare education disks:

The Solar System \$10
The Circulatory System \$10
Military Aircraft \$10

Mad Scientist Software

2063 North 820 West Pleasant Grove, UT 84062

Visa/MC orders call 801-785-3028



duct. Voice Master Jr. is easy to use with new commands added to BASIC. A music bonus lets you write and compose by whistling the tune! Unlimited uses for fun, education, practical applications. Demo programs included. Price only \$39.95 including software and manual. A Patented price/performance breakthrough!

TO ORDER BY MAIL include \$4 shipping & handling (\$6 Canada, \$12 overseas) per order. Visa, Master-Card phone orders accepted. Available for C64/128 and Atai 800/800XL/130XE. Specify when ordering. 30 day money back guarantee, one year warranty. Other enhanced volce 1/0 systems are available for Commodore, Apple, and IBM computers.

COVOX INC. (503) 342-1271 675 Conger St., Eugene, Oregon 97402

EQUIVALENCE continued from page 48

name table. Be sure your program knows how to search through the variable tables for the information it needs.

OTHER USES

The previous examples mostly speed disk I/O. But there are many other powerful ways to use equivalenced variables, such as creating and manipulating pseudo-records and defining pointers.

Pascal lets you to declare RECORD data types. A RECORD is a variable which contains other variables. For example, a single RECORD variable for a banking program might contain a person's name (a string), an account number (an integer), and account balance (a floating-point number).

You can emulate a RECORD in BA-SIC by consecutively equivalencing a set of variables into one large string.

This form may be useful for creating a small database or other systems where you need to keep data grouped together in a particular fashion.

You can also use equivalenced variables to emulate pointers. Just find the string's eight-byte block in the variable value table and change its offset (bytes three and four) to point to the desired memory location. In Listing 1, for example, we made the string point to the audio control registers.

Try some high-speed screen I/O. Create a string the same size as the screen and point it to screen memory. Anything you put in the string will appear onscreen *instantly*.

PROGRAM TAKE-APARTS

Listing 1 equivalences a string with the audio control registers, memory locations 53760-53767. S\$ is an eight byte string that is offset so that it points to those locations. CH\$ contains the frequency, distortion, and volume values for each of the eight audio control registers.

The first part of Listing 1 takes the frequency, distortion, and volume

values from CH\$ and puts them into the SOUND command.

You could speed up this routine by storing these values in an array. This would avoid the string-to-floating-point conversions, but would require 4,608 bytes of memory instead of 256 bytes (nine times more space) and would still be slower than the second part of the program.

In the second part, the program sets S\$ as a pointer to the audio control registers. They are set very quickly by copying eight-byte substrings of CH\$ into S\$.

Listing 2 demonstrates the generalized method for equivalencing variables. As written, it can be RUN in Atari BASIC or Turbo BASIC XL.

Listing 2 begins by asking for the size of the floating-point array M(). After DIMensioning M() and the string variables, Listing 2 finds the location of each of the variable tables.

Next, the program jumps to the subroutine at line 2000 to find the variable number, offset and dimensions of M() and S\$. The actual equivalencing of M() and S\$ occurs in lines 380-500. Lines 520-1250 contain the I/O and initialization benchmarks for the data in *Figure 1* and *Figure 2*.

The subroutine at line 1500 contains a timer and the subroutine at line 1600 prints the first five elements of M() to show that the contents of M() actually do change during the benchmark routines.

Doug White of Arlington, Texas uses his 1200XL as an aid in designing and testing loudspeakers. This is his first appearance in Antic.

Listing on page 32

12

ISSUES OF ANTIC MAGAZINE

PLUS

DISK only \$59.95

Celebrity Cookbook, Cheat!

CELEBRITY COOKBOOK

Liz Taylor's diet lunch, Rock Hudson's hot buttered rum, Boy George's diet breakfast, Ronald Reagan's corned beef, Sophia Loren's first-course pizza. . . Does your recipe filing system consist of musty 3-by-5 cards and food-stained newspaper clippings stuck into your crumbling copy of "The Joy of Cooking"? With this first installment of a promised sixvolume Celebrity Cookbook series, it's easy to take charge of your recipes.

The software contains 50 celebrity recipes, plus goodies such as diet secrets of the stars, a wine directory, bartender's guide and Perle Mesta's Party Tips. All recipes can be displayed onscreen or printed out. You can resize recipes in terms of the number of servings and print a shopping list for any recipe.

Menu selection can be made with the keyboard, joystick or ST mouse, although the joystick action seems too fast. The Cookbook's publisher is working on the mouse-driven Graphics Operating Environment for the Atari 8-bit. The joystick doesn't work at all in the main menu—a small flaw, but potentially confusing. When using the keyboard, the [ARROW] and [RETURN] keys do most of the work.

The heart of the program is the filer for your own personal recipes—My Favorite Recipes. This is really a small word processor and database, with cut-and-paste and search functions. You can ask for chicken recipes, recipes using anise, or recipes under a heading you define as "I'm tired and it's easy." With a little experimentation, anyone can start filing right away. But don't go too far too soon, print the help file first. It explains the data entry process, defining your



fields and the more advanced functions of the filer program.

To me, a recipe filer seems to be one of those applications for which the technology of choice is still pencil, paper and rusty 3×5 file box. Our computer lives close to the kitchenin the dining room, cohabiting with 10,112 toys. But typing in all of our recipes seems like an awful lot of work. And my review copy had a printing bug. My personal recipes printed out fine, but the celebrity recipe printouts repeatedly crashed the computer. I mailed the disks back to the company around the time it moved from Palm Springs to Maryland. At deadline I had received no response.

If you do want your recipes on disk, Celebrity Cookbook is for you. The program is fun, easy and well-conceived and designed. Now if I could only figure out how to attach my blender to the cartridge slot.—DAVID MERRIHUE

\$29.99, 48K disk. U.S.A. Media, 7810 Malcolm Road, Clinton, MD 20735. (301) 868-5494.

CHEAT!

Cheat! intrigued me immediately. I don't know how many times I've

wished I'd had unlimited lives in a video game, or that I could advance past that screen that had confounded me for countless days and countless quarters. Well, although Cheat! won't help you very much in the arcades, at least home players can end some of the torture.

Cheat! is a game utility which makes a working copy of your favorite game, modified to allow unlimited lives. The only drawback of Cheat! is that it will only work for the titles it recognizes. And while the list is more than 100 titles long, there were only a couple of titles I had even heard of (and only one that I had available)—and I have hundreds of commercial games. Perhaps the other titles were public domain or shareware.

But this aside, I selected Boulder Dash from the list to see how Cheat! worked. And it didn't, I followed the instructions precisely. Cheat! told me it couldn't locate the "Lose Life Routine," or something like that. Then it babbled about sector locations—gibberish to a technical novice like me. I can run any program, but I'd be hard pressed to peek into any disk files.

In short, if you're thinking of buying this one, make sure it works with some of your titles, or you'll be stuck with a \$25 conversation piece.

While I don't think that any game on the market would drive me to buy Cheat!, I'm sure that some of you have programs you still haven't mastered, or a level or two you still haven't visited. Cheat! might be your only hope.—STEVE PANAK

\$24.95, 48K disk. Alpha Systems, 1012 Skyland Drive, Macedonia, OH 44506. (216) 467-5665.

FEBRUARY 1989 57

NX-1000 RAINBOW

First affordable COLOR dot-matrix printer. By Matthew Ratcliff



he Star NX-1000 Rainbow is the first affordable and practical graphicscapable dot-matrix color printer. First there was the Epson JX-80 dot-matrix, which cost about five times more than the Rainbow. Then there were the more affordable Okidata thermal-transfer color printers, which used very expensive ribbons, were extremely slow, did not work with many popular printing programs and did not do a very good job of printing normal all-text pages. The NX-1000 Rainbow provides all the practicality of a standard dotmatrix printer, plus the beauty of vivid color—all at a reasonable price. Except for color printing, the Rainbow is nearly identical to the standard NX-1000 printer reviewed by Gregg Pearlman in the October 1988 Antic. The Rainbow also has several typestyles and fonts, all selectable via multiple panel-button presses—including draft and near letter-quality Courier, two Orators and Sanserif.

Unfortunately, color selection was not added to the panel for the Rainbow. Most software does not directly support color printing, so this would have been a very convenient enhancement. The Rainbow is completely Epson JX-80 compatible, and for Atari ST users a DEGAS printer-driver called JX80. PRT is already available

on CompuServe's SIG-Atari.

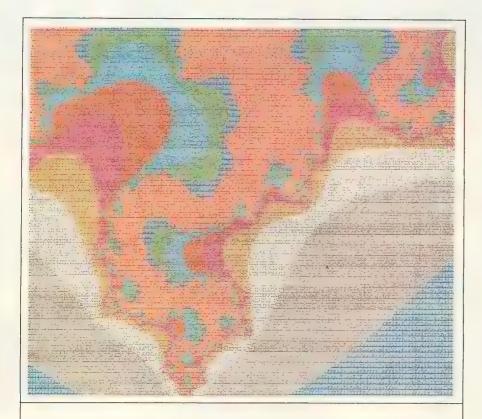
Atari 8-bit owners can print color graphics on the NX-1000 Rainbow or the JX-80 with YEMACYB/4 software (\$29.95) by Electronical Software, P.O. Box 8035, Rochester, MI 48063. This color screen dump utility is capable of printing your favorite Micro Illustrator formatted pictures in full color. Naturally, the 8-bit needs a printer interface such as ICD's P:R: Connection to work with the NX-1000.

The Rainbow has a rear tractor feed mechanism, giving it the ability to perform a reverse form feed. I'm willing to put up with the nuisance of a rear tractor feed (it's difficult to get to and load paper properly) for this added feature, which greatly simplifies color separation printing.

Using Publishing Partner Professional software, the Atari ST can print images in color separation style, each color requiring a separate pass through the printer, followed by a reverse form feed. The entire page is printed first in magenta, then cyan, yellow and black. The original YE-MACYB program (Reviewed in the July 1987 Antic, also available for \$29.95 from Electronical Software.) supports multi-color printing like this on single-color printers, prompting you to change the color of the ribbon between each pass. With the NX-1000 Rainbow and YEMACYB/4, you get faster and more convenient one-pass color printing.

I was able to find some classic DEGAS pictures and print them on the NX-1000 Rainbow. Since I have

58 ANTIC, THE ATARI RESOURCE



The Rainbow provides the practicality of a dot-matrix printer, plus the beauty of vivid color.

been playing with Lightspeed C on the 8-bit Atari growing Mandelbrot set fractals (**Antic**, November 1988), I had a lot of fun dumping color fractals to the Rainbow as well. The Rainbow does a very good job, much better than the Okidata thermal-transfer printers. And pictures are much less expensive to generate, thanks to the Rainbow's multi-pass fabric ribbon.

The ribbon has four color bands: black, cyan (blue), magenta and yellow. It seemed to wear out rather quickly. Many of the newer printers using cartridge ribbons have small reinking rollers built in, but the multiple color bands of the Rainbow's ribbons make such re-inking impossible. NX-1000 color ribbons cost about \$11

each and the black-only ribbons run approximately \$6.

Colored text is quite simple to access from any word processor. Color and font commands are sent to the printer by placing the letter C for color, or F for font selection, within a pair of double parentheses followed by a single ASCII digit indicating the font or color selected. ((C))1 would tell the Rainbow to print RED text. ((F))0 would select the near letter quality Courier font.

The only drawback with these fivecharacter command codes is that your word processor treats those characters as text, but the printer gobbles them up as a command. This may cause some margin problems in your

text, but you can work around this by keeping color and font commands on lines separate from the main body of the text. Colors such as green are created by the printer in two passes, first in yellow and then reprinting the line in cyan. When NLQ printing is enabled, all text is printed twice to get the higher resolution. If you have a rather tired ribbon, you may wish to enable double-strike printing for a darker output. Printing green, NLQ, double-strike text on the NX-1000 Rainbow will require six passes of the printhead per line of text! The output is beautiful, but slow.

I have found that you can select a single color, say green or red, from a simple BASIC program and then run the Hi Tech Expressions 8-bit programs Print Power or Sesame Street Print Kit. All your cards and posters will print in that chosen color.

Other features of the NX-1000 Rainbow include some niceties like a power switch at the front, where it belongs. The printer connector and power cord are on opposite sides of the printer, not hanging off the rear where they can obstruct the paper path. Print and graphics quality of both black and color are very acceptable.

The rear tractor feed also provides for a feature called Paper Park. The Rainbow will reverse feed the paper, extracting it completely from the platen. Changing from tractor to friction feed, you can insert single sheet paper from above the printer. When done, simply return to tractor feed and press the panel buttons for a form feed. The Rainbow will automatically reload your paper. Unfortunately, the printer does not find the precise top of form upon reload, requiring manual adjustment.

The NX-1000 Rainbow has added a whole new dimension to my personal computing.

\$379. Star Micronics Inc., 200 Park Avenue, New York, NY 10166. (212) 986-6770.



THE AN

SUPPORT ATARI PRO

ATARI 400/800/600/ 1200

Visa - MasterCard



SERIOUS BUSINESS

Can you really run a business on your Atari? You bet! TurboBase from MicroMiser is serious software for serious businesses. It computerizes your whole office with General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Payroll, Inventory, Point of Sales, etc. It's also *a REAL database with REAL power* to organize your information. After giving up on other databases, many happy customers use TurboBase for its database power alone.

TurboBase is equal to anything running on IBM PCs, but costs thousands less. Hundreds of *successful business are running on TurboBase*. This is a comprehensive package; it's flexible and sophisticated. Expect to spend about six weeks learning to get the most out of it. Of course MicroMiser provides complete professional support.

Now TurboBase 80 demolishes the final advantage of more expensive machines. It works with the Atari XEP 80 adaptor to give your work *a full 80 column display*. See twice as much information at a glance. Lay out your reports and forms exactly as they'll appear in print. If you don't already have the Atari XEP 80 adaptor, we'll provide that for you, too.



EVERYONE'S FAVORITE

SUPERDOS 5.0 supports all drives and densities with auto-sensing so you'll never again worry about mixed formats. Plus, you get support for RAMdisks (up to 320K), and you can restore deleted files and patch damaged ones and much more. Only SUPERDOS 5.0 fully supports your new XF551 disk drive, yet is compatible with DOS 2.5. SUPERDOS is the easiest, friendliest DOS there is. See why everyone loves SUPERDOS. Imported from Australia by Technical Support.

SUPERDOS 5.0 (TH0023)......\$20.00

STICKYBEAR SAYS HI!

He'll give your kids a headstart.
Pre-schoolers love Stickybear,
and so do their parents. He's the
most popular name in young people's
software for a reason, he's the best!
Now these fun, educational programs
can help your children to grow and
develop. Don't neglect the benefits
your computer offers your little
ones. Hours of excitment while they're
learning valuable primary skills.
Rated for ages 3-6, but older kids love
Stickybear, too. Order now and save 1/
3! From Optimum Resources/
Weekly Reader.

Fun/eductional games for kids:
Stickybear Shapes (TH0018).........just \$19.95
Stickybear Numbers (TH0019).......just \$19.95
Stickybear Opposites (TH0020)......just \$19.95

Fun games for kids to play with their parents.

Stickybear Basketbounce (TH0021) just \$19.95

Stickybear Bop (TH0022)......just \$19.95



THE FINEST TEXT ADVENTURES

Infocom always created the greatest text advetures. Now the Antic ARCADE brings you four of their best, at a fraction of the original prices. Find out for yourself why these adventures have become the most popular games of all time. From Mediagenic/Infocom.

 Mindshadow (TH0024)......
 \$39.05 now
 \$17.95

 Seastalker (TH0025).......
 \$39.05 now
 \$17.95

 Moonmist (TH0026).......
 \$39.05 now
 \$17.95

 Wishbringer (TH0027)......
 \$30.05 now
 \$17.95

IC ARCADE

GRA MERS - BUY SOFTWARE!

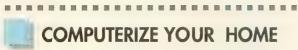
L/600XL/800XL/65XE/130XE/XE GS



3D DYNAMITE

25% off

Now you can have the kind of 3D ability which is revolutionizing graphics on larger computers. With Super 3D Plotter II from Elfin Magic, your 8-bit Atari delivers Cyber Power. Plot complex solid objects. Spin them, rotate them, view them from any angle or distance. Work with a joystick or enter data numerically, or both. Super 3D Plotter II is the most advanced solid object modeling program available on any 8-bit computer. And now the price's reduced 25%. Super 3D Plotter II (TH0028)..... \$30.45 now \$29.95



COMPUTERIZE YOUR HOME

The X-10 is the most popular home control system. And no wonder, you don't need expensive rewiring. X-10 offers interfaces for all popular computers EXCEPT YOUR ATARI. Now Terrific Corp. comes to the rescue with the PowerManager. It hooks your Atari to any X-10 interface designed for any other computer.

Now your Atari controls the lights, appliances, thermostats, fans, alarms, and anything else electrical. Regulate outside lighting for security, safety, and beauty; never come home to a dark house again. Control when the kids watch TV. Manage your furnace and air conditioner, save money on energy bills. Software and cable. (Requires CP290 Powerhouse Interface from X-10). PowerManager (TH0029)...... \$39.55 now \$24.95



PRINT SHOP **FONTS AND BORDERS**

PS FONTS

Everybody's got lots of Print Shop pictures, but where do you find fonts and borders? Right here! We have the whole collection from No Frills Software, all four disks! (Requires Print Shop upgraded with the Print Shop Companion and XL/XE with at least 64k).

PS Fonts and Borders #1 (TH0030)	\$14.95
PS Fonts and Borders #2 (TH0031)	\$14.95
PS Fonts and Borders #3 (TH0032)	\$14.95
PS Fonts and Borders #4 (TH0033)	\$14.95

Print Shop and Print Shop Companion® Broderbund Software



HALF PRICE MIDI!

Yes, prices for these fabulous Hybrid Arts hardware/software systems are slashed in half. All you need to control MIDI from your Atari. MIDI Track controllers are the most sophisticated 16 track sequencer/editors you can get. Compose, edit, and play your creations. Use MIDI Track in your music room, or use it in your concerts. It's equal to anything around - at a fraction of the cost. Plus you can instantly find and load the exact sounds you want with the famous Hybrid Arts Patch Librarians. So, whether you're a garage band on the way up, a successful professional, or even if your family just gathers around the keyboards in the evening, MIDI is your future in music. And MIDI is Hybrid Arts. MIDI Track II (TH0034)..... \$350 now \$174 MIDI Track III (128K) (TH0035).. \$375 now \$187

Plus these great Patch Librarians: CZ Librarian (for Casio CZ keyboards) (TH0036)......\$39.95 now \$39.95 DX Libraian (for Yamaha DX Keyboards) (TH0037)..... \$39.5 now \$59.95 Gen Patch (generic, for all equipment) (TH0038)......\$149.25 now \$74.50



PERSONAL POWER

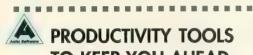
You paid for Player-Missle Graphics, Display List Interrupts, superb sound, etc. - why can't you use them? Now you can! Advan BASIC is the most powerful language ever created for your Atari. But it's also the easiest to use. Write high speed, professional-quality, software. It's easy and fun. Since it's BASIC, it's very easy to use. Since it's compiled, it's very, very fast. Order now, save 25% Advan BASIC (TH0039)....... \$39.95 now \$29.95

Modules to increase your productivity: Utilities Pack (includes runtime) (TH0040)......\$29.35 now \$24.95 Screen Design (for the professional look) (TH0041)......\$29.65 now \$24.95 Optimizing Compiler (when speed's everything) (TH0042)......\$21.25 now \$19.95

ANTIC S

THE ANTIC ARCADE N

YOUR PURCHASES GUARANTEE



A PRODUCTIVITY TOOLS TO KEEP YOU AHEAD

CREATIVE PROCESS - This amazing outline processor organizes your ideas for writing - or for SPELL MAGIC - Catch embarrassing spelling errors in your reports and letters. Works with any word processor. (APO144)......\$19.95 PRINTER DRIVER CONSTRUCTION SET -Make your AtariWriter cartridge compatible with any printer. (APO131)...... \$19.95 BACKTALK 1.2 - The programmable macros automate your telecommunications, save you time and money. (APO154)......\$19.95 CHAMELEON TERMINAL EMULATOR - Call a mainframe with your Atari: TTY, ADM-3A, VT-52, IBM 3031. (APO113)...... \$19.95 **DISK SCANNER** - Recover damaged or deleted files on single or double density drives. SHERLOCK 1050 - Recover damaged or deleted files on single or enhanced (dual) density drives. (APO155).....\$19.95

ORDER BY

Send check or money order to: Antic Software#MA89, 544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107. or phone toll free

\$20.00 minimum order, please include \$3.00 shipping and handling per order. California residents add 6.5% sales tax.

XTAL (CRYSTAL) - Command a star cruiser! Detailed effects are everywhere. More than a game: an epic. (APO158)......\$15.95 BLUE TEAM BRIDGE - Tournament level. Play at any time, improves your bidding-or learn to play. Great

graphics (APO178)......\$15.95



A EXCITMENT, CHALLENGE, AND WONDER

ASTROLOGI - Create beauthul charts for your
family and friends. Imaginative gifts, always
popular. (APO167) \$15.95
ATARIORACLE - The computer OUJI board.
Predicts the future, answers all questions, picks
LOTTO numbers. (APO138) \$15.95
CRIBBAGE and SEVEN CARD STUD - Two
great card games. The poker players don't cheat,
but they bluff. (APO173)\$15.95
COLOSSUS CHESS 3.0 - The best Atari chess
game for the serious player, beginner or Grand-
Master. (APO161)
PUZZLER - Infinite jigsaw puzzles, use your own
pictures. Set difficulty level for any age group.
(APO150)\$12.95
BUMPOMOV'S DOGS - A two-player, non-violent,
action game you can enjoy with your kids. Great
family fun. (APO112)\$12.95
BURGERS - Computer fun for younger kids. If you
eat too many burgers, POP! (APO109)\$12.95
TAXICAB HILL - Delightfully chaotic as other
cabbies steal your fares. Variety of neighborhoods,
great music. (APO137)\$15.95
DIGGERBONK - Scrolling, multi-screen arcade
excitement for kids of all ages, complete with a
Panic Button. (APO107)
DRAGON'S QUEST - A wonderful illustrated
adventure game for your entire family. Fast and
fantastical. (APO139)\$15.95
KING TUT'S TOMB and CONSTRUCTION SET
- 48 dangerous, multi-screen tombs, or construct
your own. (APO149)\$15.95
LORD OF THE ORB - Intense arcade action as
you search the huge scrolling castle for the stolen
Orb. (APO103)\$15.95
CHOP SUEY - Joystick-busting, action-packed,
martial arts excitment. One of our all-time best
sellers. (APO162)\$15.95
MARS MISSION II - Streak through the skies and
the caverns of Mars. Furious action is everywhere.
(APO120)\$15.95
(III O120) \$19.99

OFTWARE

EDS YOU - HELP US GROW

JTURE SOFTWARE FOR YOUR ATARL



Visa MasterCard



ART + MUSIC + JOY = COMPUTER CREATIVITY

COLOURSPACE - The spectacular visual effects generator. Control your own mind-bending light **RAMBRANDT** - The best paint software, bar none. Joystick or tablet. Best seller. (APO157)........ \$19.95 SOLID OBJECT MODULE - Create 3-D objects automatically, view from any angle. (Requires RAMbrandt). (APO182) \$15.95 PICTURE PLUS and LISTER PLUS - The complete graphics printing set. For almost all pictures and printers (APO179)......\$19.95 SCREENPLOT - Print Atari pictures on most plotters, including the Atari 1020. (APO135) .. \$15.95 ENHANCED POKEY PLAYER - Compose music, change it - experiment. Save the best. Add songs to your programs. (APO147)......\$15.95 **ENVISION** - Fills all your character graphics needs: animation, fonts, multi-screen maps, much more. (APO185)......\$19.95 GRAPHICS SHOP - Convert your own pictures to use with Print Shop signs, banners, cards, etc.



A POWER TOOLS

BASIC VIEW - BASIC program analyzer and debugger. Write better programs, faster. For beginner or expert. (APO192)......\$19.95 FLOATING POINT PACKAGE and EXTENDED DDT - Easy math for MAC/65 and a great assembly debugger. (APO189) \$19.95 DEEP BLUE C and MATHLIB - Use C, the language of the future, now! Includes advanced math library. (APO188)......\$19.95 INTERLISP/65 - Learn Artificial Intelligence programming with LISP, available now for your Atari. (APO191)......\$19.95



PERSONAL GROWTH FOR YOU AND YOUR FAMILY

SPEEDREAD+ - Double or triple your reading speed. Read with less effort and better comprehension. Proven techniques. (APO164)...... \$19.95 MEMOREASE+ - Memorize anything quickly and easily. Learn speeches, songs. drama roles, etc. Improve your memory. (APO163) \$19.95 EARTH VIEWS - An electronic globe/atlas and an exciting geography game. Useful, educational, fun. (APO141) \$19.95 MAPWARE - Generate varied maps in 4 projections for school, business, HAM, etc. (APO134)....... \$19.95 SPACE BASE - Star atlas identifies objects, reference base gives you detailed information. For all ages. (APO142)......\$19.95 ORBIT: A TRIP TO THE MOON - Pilot your craft from Earth orbit to Lunar landing. Learn space navigation. (APO168)...... \$15.95 SARATOGA - American Revolution strategy game. Detailed, realistic, fun. Full-color playfield map. (APO104)......\$15.95



PUBLIC DOMAIN WINNERS!

PHOTO GRAPHICS - Great digitized pictures (PD0017) ANTIC FORTH - Compact, fast programming language (PD0020) THE FIX XL - Run older programs on XL/XE computers (PD0026) CROCKFORD'S WHIMSY - Magical disk for all ages (PD0033) CUES EDPACK #1 - Educational programs (PD0044) CUES EDPACK #2 - More Educational programs (PD0045) ASTRONOMY & METEROLOGY Great for the hobbiest (PD0063) 130XE HI-RES DESIGNER - GR.8 draw pgm for 130XE (PD0070) HEAVY METAL ART - Spectacular pictures, 100s of colors (PD0060) RAMBRANDT COLLECTION - The best RAMbrandt art (PD0073) STEVE DONG'S GALLERY - Incl. Challenger memorial (PD0074) VT100 TERMINAL EMULATOR - Access mainframes (PD0037) TEK 4010 TERM EMULATOR - For graphic mainframes (PD0083)

Tech Tips

BOOLEAN STICK

By Brian Murphy

t's a fairly easy task to program your joystick for drawing on the screen while avoiding Error 141 (cursor out of range). A simple program to handle such an exercise might look like this:

10 GRAPHICS 7 + 16 20 COLOR 1 100 S = STICK(0)110 IF S = 7 THEN X = X + 1120 IF S = 11 THEN X = X-1 130 IF S = 13 THEN Y = Y + 1140 IF S = 14 THEN Y = Y-1 150 IF S = 5 THEN X = X + 1:Y = Y + 1160 IF S = 6 THEN X = X + 1:Y = Y-1170 IF S = 9 THEN X = X-1:Y = Y + 1180 IF S = 10 THEN X = X-1:Y = Y-1190 IF X>159 THEN X = 159 200 IF X<0 THEN X = 0 210 IF Y>95 THEN Y = 95220 IF Y<0 THEN Y = 0 230 PLOT X,Y 240 GOTO 100

But there is a much better way to code this function using Boolean Logic. You see, Atari BASIC assigns a value of one to any equation or inequality that is true and zero to any that is false. It is important to realize that you don't need the convention of an IF. . THEN statement in order to have an expression such as T=5 evaluated as true (one) or false (zero). For example:

In this example the value five is assigned to T—so the expression T=5 in line 20 is evaluated to be one. This mini-program will print a one.

Armed with this background information we're ready to rewrite the joystick function. Just replace lines 110 through 220 in the above program with the two following lines:

110
$$X = X + ((S = 5) + (S = 6) + (S = 7)) * (x<159)$$
-
 $((S = 9) + (S = 10) + (S = 11)) * (X>0)$
120 $Y = Y + ((S = 5) + (S = 9) + (S = 13)) * (Y<95)$ -
 $((S = 6) + (S = 10) + (S = 14)) * (Y>0)$

The parentheses () in the procedure are included to ensure that everything is evaluated in the proper

order. Very often when using Boolean Logic you will need such parentheses. Also note that I used addition (+) to represent Logical OR and multiplication (*) for Logical AND. This is possible *only* if there is mutual exclusion—only *one* of the possible conditions can occur at any instant of time. Since a joystick can only be pointed in one direction at a time, we are assured of mutual exclusion.

Obviously this routine makes the program much shorter, requiring less memory. This new coding replaces twelve lines with just two. In many cases multiple IF. . .THEN statements that require separate lines can be summed up in one line.

A joystick routine is only one of many possible uses for Boolean Logic expressions. By using Boolean Logic throughout your routines you can save a great deal of RAM for that extra feature you just couldn't fit in.

AUTORUN SETUP

By Robert Wallace

ntic published a September 1988 Tech Tip called AUTOGO.BAS which creates an autorun file that will LOAD and RUN BASIC programs. But this great utility already exists and most Atari users already have it without knowing. On the DOS 2.5 master disk there is a SETUP.COM file which will create AUTORUN.SYS files for BASIC.

The menus are easy to follow. Note that SETUP.COM will work on the disk in drive 1 unless you use option 1 in the menu below:

Choose an option:

- 1. Change current drive number
- 2. Change system configuration
- 3. Set up AUTORUN for Boot

The DOS 2.5 Master disk came with new Atari drives from the 1050 on. If you don't have a copy, check with your local dealer or users group about the best way to get a copy.

Antic pays \$25 for every original and exclusive Tech Tip submission that we publish. Send your 8-bit or ST disk and printout to: Antic Tech Tips, 544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107. Tech Tips welcomes very short programs that demonstrate the Atari's powers, simple hardware modifications, or useful macros for popular software.



Lyco Computer

Marketing & Consultants

Air orders processed within 24 hours.

Great Value



The easier the better!

1091i Model II

Speed and flexibility for your office or home. Panasonic combines 192 cps draft with 38 cps NLQ for a wide variety of printing needs. Quality support through a 2-year warranty from Panasonic.

\$179⁹⁵



Great Performance Great Price



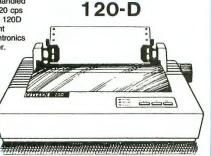
The Star NX-1000 Rainbow adds a whole new dimension to your work through multi-color printing. Star has designed 20 printing options into this printer. Add to this paper parking, Epson-IBM emulation, high resolution NLC/graphics for a printer with extra talent over the competition.



\$225⁹⁵

If you are seeking world renowned printer performance for your home, look no farther than the 120D. Your data processing needs are handled quickly at a print speed of 120 cps (draft) or 25 cps (NLQ). The 120D features 9 pin dot matrix print quality, standard parallel centronics interface and a 4K text buffer.

\$144⁹⁵



 Hayes At Command Option Set

- Auto/Manual
 Originate Answer
- Auto Dial With Pulse or Tone Select
- RS-232C Interface
- 2-Year Warranty

face any

Avatex.™

1200E

\$65⁹⁵*

PRICE GUARANTEE

Since 1981, we have led the industry by continuing to offer the lowest national prices while providing quality service. Many companies have come and gone trying to imitate our quality and service. If by some oversight we do not have the lowest prices advertised on the products you desire, then we would appreciate the opportunity to rectify this oversight.

PRINTER PAPER

TO ORDER, CALL TOLL-FREE: 1-800-233-8760 New PA Wats: 1-800-233-8760 Outside Continental US Call: 1-717-494-1030

Hours: Monday through Friday, 9:00 a.m. to 9:00 p.m. Saturday, 10:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m.

For Customer Service, call 1-717-494-1670, 9AM to 5PM, Mon. - Fri. Or write: Lyco Computer, Inc. P.O. Box 5088, Jersey Shore, PA 17740

Don't Miss Our Other Value Packed Pages In This Issue!

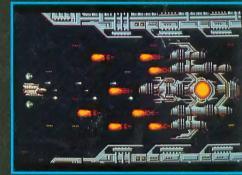
Please Note: • full manufacturers' warranties • no sales tax outside PA • prices show 4% cash discount; add 4% for credit cards • APO, FPO, international: add \$5 plus 3% for priority • 4-week clearance on personal checks • we check for credit card theft • sorry, compatibility not guaranteed • return authorization required • due to new product guarantee, return restrictions apply • price/avaliability subject to change • prepaid orders under \$50 in Continental US, add \$3.00

1-800-233-8760









MENACE is a pure arcade game — a fast action packed journey through six very different worlds where lightning fast reflexes and furious fire button action are your only hope of survival.

Your mission orders are simple, you must destroy the planet Draconia. In theory possible, in practice

The planet Draconia, an unnatural planet, has been formed over many centuries by six of the most feared rulers that have ever existed. These rulers, exiled from their home galaxy, have ravaged and plundered space, using the worlds they have destroyed and the life forms they have created to build this planet of fear and death.

Now an end must be put to their reign of terror. A large scale attack will prove too costly to our space fleets. Draconia has many orbiting defence systems, the sacrifice may be in thousands of lives. A single fighter craft, approaching undetected, may have a chance to avenge those who have perished, by destroying Draconia. You have that chance . . .

AMIGA/ATARI ST -\$29.95

ADDICTIVE ARCADE ACTION

PSYCLAPSE — A NEW LABEL FROM PSYGNOSIS



2150 Executive Drive Addison Illinois 60101 Toll Free: 1-800-422-4912 In Illinois: 1-800-331-SOFT

